Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
Yorkshire Archaeological & Historical Society

https://archive.org/details/YASRS118

MISCELLANEA

VOL. VI

THE YORKSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY

FOUNDED 1863 INCORPORATED 1893

RECORD SERIES

VOL. CXVIII

BEING THE SECOND VOLUME FOR 1951

MISCELLANEA

VOL. VI

EDITED BY THE LATE

PROFESSOR C. E. WHITING, D.D., F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY

1953

MADE AND PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY JOHN WHITEHEAD AND SON LTD., BOAR LANE, LEEDS

CONTENTS

Page

Proceedings of the Commonwealth Committee for York and the Ainsty 1

From York City MSS. E.31, E.30, and House Books XXXVI and XXXVII

Edited by the Rev. Angelo Raine, Hon. Archivist to the City of York

Two Obedientiary Rolls of Selby Abbey 31

Edited by Beryl Holt, M.A.

Some Documents of Barnoldswick Manor Court of Probate 53

Edited by G. E. Kirk

Ripon Minster Fabric Accounts, 1661 to 1676 .. 85

Edited by Jean E. Mortimer

Index of Names and Places 151

Proceedings of the Commonwealth Committee for York and the Ainsty

Edited by the Rev. ANGELO RAINE, M.A.

Tuesday 5 August 1645

It is this day ordered by the Lords and Commons in Parliament assembled that theis following articles* be subscribed by the severall persons of the Committee in the ordinance for the Northern Association before anie of them shall act or exicute anie of them as one of the said Committee

1 That we are willing to take the nationall convenaunte and the severall other protestacons agreed upon by the Parliament
2 That we have not rased armes against the Parliament
3 That we have not voluntarilie sent in, given or lent anie money, horse, plate or armes to anie of the Kinges partie against the Parliament
4 That we did never sitt for executon of anie Commission of array nor did ever voluntarilie submitt to anie Commission of array
5 That we never gave our consents to be named of anie committee nor did ever acte in anie committee for the Kinges partie against the Parliament
6 That we have nott given anie aide, advice, convenience to anie other person whatsoever who hathe taken upp armes for the Kinge against the Parliament to do the same
7 That we have not taken anie othe or entred into anie acte of association with anie other of the Kinges partie against the Parliament
8 That we have nott imposed anie assessment or caused anie assessment to be levied, nor willingly paid anie assessment for mainteyning the warr against the Parliament
9 That we have nott maid anie conveyance of anie parte of our estate, eyther in lands or goods, to avoyde the payment of taxes and assessments to the Parliament

25 August 1645

Wee whose names are undermenconed doe all of us subscribe to the said Articles

John Geldart, Maior	Ro. Barwicke
Wm Allanson	Robt Horner
Hy Thomson	Leon. Thomson
Stephen Watson	Simon Cowton
Thos. Dickinson	Richard Hutton

*These articles and signatures are at the beginning of the book on an un-numbered page. The book is York City MSS. E. 31.

[*fo.* 1]

A Booke of all the Orders, Warrants and Procedings maid by the Committee of the Cittie of Yorke and the Countie of the same, upon and according to an Ordinance of Parliament maid the 20th of June last past for the Associating of the severall Counties of York, Lancaster, Nottingham, Bishoppricke of Durham, Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, the Cittie of Yorke and the Countie of the same, the Towne of Kingston-upon Hull and the Countie of the same, and for raising of money by Monthly Sessements, for maintenance of horse and foote for safetie and defence of the said Counties, Cittie and Towne, begunne the 17th of July 1645.

17 July 1645 *Present*..John Geldartt, Lord Maior, Henry Thompson, Stephen Watson, Robert Horner, Leonard Thompson, Simon Cowton, Richard Hutton

Ordered that Leonard Thompson, Alderman, shalbe treasurer for receyving and paying such moneys as by the ordinance is to be receyved and paid.

Ordered that Thomas Pettie shalbe clarke to this committee.

The daies of metinge shalbe at the Counsell Chamber on Owsebridge on mondaies and thursdaies everie afternoone weakely.

William Seamer, William Waudbie and Thomas Cundall shalbe and hereby are maid collectors of delinquents and to serche and take there goods in this Cittie.

Ordered that coppies be gotten with spede of all the procedings maid by the standing committes as touching all delinquents estates in the Cittie and Aincetie.

21 July 1645. Mr George Gowland and Mr Thomas Marsh, chefe constables of the Countie of the Cittie of York shall make an assessment of 240li being the parte of somme to be rased in the Cittie of Yorke and Countie of the same,viz for the month of June last past 140li and for this present month of July 140li, whiche warrant hereafter is sett doune as foloweth—

By the standing Committee of the Cittie of Yorke and Countie of the same appoynted by the ordinance of Parliament for the Northern Association.

Whereas by virtue of an ordinance of Parliament in that behalf the rate of 7000li a month is laid upon the Countie and Cittie and the Countie of the Cittie of Yorke, and the towne of Kingston [*fo.* 1a] upon Hull and Countie of the same, and wheras the proporcion of the wapentake of the Ancetie and Cittie of York for the month of June last past has come to 140li, and for the present month of July comes to 140li, now to the end the said somes maybe collected according to the said ordinance you are therefore hereby required to devide and distribute the said proporcions for the said severall moneys up in the severall townes, cunstableries within your said wapentack by equall rates.

[*fo.* 3b] 23 July 1645

Resolved that Sir Robert Barwick, knighte, and one of the Committee shalbe chareman of the same for the Cittie and Aincetie, And it is ordred that the severall persons being inhabitants within the Cittie and Aincetie and havyng estates within the same, which are under the noton of delinquencie by the former standing Committee for the Countie of Yorke, shalbe proceded against as they stood the first of June last, and that further enquirie be maid of more or other names which are to be added to the same to be in like sorte proceded against, and lastly that notice be further had and given of all such as have absented themselves touching their goods or the goods of others being delinquents or nott paid due assessements to be alsoe proceded against according to the ordinance of Parliament.

Ordered that for such goods as this Committee shall sequester of delinquents that the same be laid upp in safetie to be disposed of in a parte of Mr Jenkins house and in the romes where the former sequestrators chambers were, and yet with that convenience that it may nott be anie troble to the East riding Committee who sitt ther, who are to be spoken with and satisfyed for that purpose.

Ordered that the clarke to this Committee shall repare to the former Committee clarkes and bookes and take from them such procedings as hath bene against delinquency in the Cittie and Aincetie and their names.

Orders Relating to the Archbishop, the Dean and Chapter and York Minster

[*fo.* 4] 2 August 1645

2 August 1645 Ordered that Henrie Thompson, Stephen Watson and Thomas Dickinson, Aldermen, three of this Board, or any two of them, be desired with what speed can be to take an inventory of all the plate and other goods and moveables in and about the Cathedral church of St Peters in York, or in the close of the same church, and alsoe to take a view of all the evidences, manuscripts, counterpartes of leases and other writings which formerly belonged to the said Archebushope or Deane and Chapter, and the said plate and moveable goods as alsoe the said evidences and writings the said Concillors are desired to preserve in safe keping for the use of the publique till further order be given touchinge the same.

And Mr John Penrose as alsoe the sequestrators are required to attend the said Committee tomorow at 8 of the clock and the officers of the said Cathedrall have had notice to be then alsoe present,

[*fo.* 5b] 4 August 1645

4 August 1645 Ordered that the plate and other moveables belonging to the Cathedrall or Minster of which an inventory is

now brought in shall be secured and kept in safety under the custody of Richard Dossy in the place called the vestry; and of the rest of the moveables or goods lately taken out of the said vestry be required to be brought in againe. It is also ordered that Mr Doctor Hodson be desired to deliver unto the said Richard Dossy to be kept as aforesaid the books and parcells of the organs and other things being moveables belonging to the said church. Ordered that Mr Jo. Penros shall deliver the key of the chamber wherein the evidences and records of the Archbishop and Deane and Chapter of York are kept to the Lord Maior of this City, or such other of this Committee as his Lordship shall appoint together with all the writings, records and books which came to hand or remained herein, to be preserved by this Committee according to ordinance of Parliament.

It is ordered that some of this Committee such as the Lord Maior shall appoint shall forthwith repaire to Mr William Turbat, and such others as they shall think fitt, for inquiry after the counterpartes of leases made by the Lo. Archebisshop or Deane and Chapter and to receive the same or to returne their answers

[*fo.* 6]

The sequestrators of this Cittie or two of them are appoynted to viewe the lowe roomes in the Deanerie and certifie this Board if the same be convenient and sufficyent for lying upp the sequestrated goods to be taken and disposed of for the use of the publique.

A note of all the plate and moveable goods
belonging to the Minster.

In primis, one large basin gilte. Item two silver cans gilte. Item fowre large cupps gilte. Item one plate guilte. Item thre white plates. Item thre great candlestickes gilte. Item thre pewther ..... Item fowre pewter candlesticks. Item one rich canopie of clothe of gould. Item one rich table clothe and the hangings belonging itt.

Item one ould table and legs and two hangings belonging it. Item one damaske table cloth and a lynne table clothe with a fring and a dieper napkin. Item one onle towell of linn clothe. Item one clothe for the Lettenie deske of read satten with fring. Item two peces of ould sattan for quishinges. Item sixtene long quishings. Item one litle velvitt quishing. Item one quishing of b.... fustion. Item thirtene litle quishings of sattan and one velvitt quishin.

[*fo.* 6b]

Item two ould cheares with fringes in my Lord Fairfax stall, one clothe with a fringe and two wood chares. Item six hye joynte stooles covered with grene clothe. Item in the vestrie, one table and thre ould table clothes. Item in the Chapter howse one table and a table clothe. Item one large sett worke funte quishin. Item xxvj hy hangings for the quere.

[*fo.* 7] 20 August 1645

20 August 1645 Ordered that Mr Richard Dossie shall presently declare to James Cetie such timber as shalbe by him found in or about the Minster to be usefull for the publique businesse of this Cittie.

[*fo.* 8]

25 August 1645 The Lord Maior to deliver the key of the Office of the Deane and Chapter to Sir Robt Barwick and Mr Alderman Watson to the end search may be made for the counterparts of leases and then to be returned.

[*fo.* 9b]

4 September 1645 Mr Penrose is desired to bring in a rentall of the Busshops and Deane and Chapters rents within the Cittie and Ancetie and then further order wilbe given for collecting of the same.

[*fo.* 19]

23 October 1645 Upon reading of the order of the xxth of October instante maid by the Committees of the thre Ridings of Yorkshire, this Committee for the Cittie, having more speciall notice of the present necessities of the preachers for want of payment as is intended to them by the [*fo.* 19b] ordinances of Parliament, as alsoe of the present nede that the fabricke of the churche is in for want of repares, and that the sallarie of the Librarie Keper and clarks of the fabrick expressed by thorder subscribed by the Lord Fairfax and other is omitted, to desire that the same may be provided for according to the intente of that order. And this Committee for the Cittie and Countie of the Cittie shall willingly concurr in the same generall order and do desire that Mr Penrose maybe aucthorised to pay the said moneys when he shall receyve itt according to the said orders

27 October 1645 Ordered that Mr Penros be collector of the rents and revenews of the Deane and Chapter of Yorke lying within this City and County of the same, and that he collect and accompt for the same by a rentall indented, one part of which he is to have, and the other to remane with this Committee.

Ordered that Mr Jo. Penros be particular collector of the revenue of the Archbishop within the City of Yorke and County of the same and to have a rentall indented, of which a duplicat is to remaine with this Committee and he to accompt theruppon and to appoint deputy or deputies for the said colleccon for whom he will be responsible.

[*fo.* 20]

Forasmuch as upon former message sent by order of this Bord to Mr Doctor Hodson, demanding delivery of divers moveable goods remaning in his custody which belonged to the Cathedrall in York, as namely the organ pips, books, coaps, surplisses and the like which belonged to the Archbishop or Deane and

Chapter, unto which demand the said Docter returned a delatory and unfitting answer. It is therefore now ordered that the sequestrators repair to the house of the said Dr Hodson there to seise and take the said goods belonging to the Church and deliver them to Mr Dossy to be kept by him in the vestry house among the rest of the moveables belonging, and that thay levy the arrerages of assessments now due by the said Dr Hodgson, and for these services the said sequestrators may take assisstance of musketeers as they think fitt.

30 October 1645 Ordered that Mr Dossie shall presently sell away the candlestickes in the Minster, being two of silver and the thre silver boates and the brasse aboute the shrine called Thomas a beckitt, and the great brasse deske whiche stood in the quire and all other loose brasse that is about the Minster for aid towards the repare of the fabricke and the bells.

[*fo.* 23]

20 November 1645 Ordered that the sequestrators of the Aynesty shall enter to the great mansion house of the Archbishop at Bishopthorp, and the lands therwith all occupied; and they are carefully to inquire of those that have done hurt to the said house or removed any of the matterialls of the same, or have any timber, or other parts of the same; and to see that the said house and grounds be preserved frome further wast and spoyle, and to dispose of the said lands to farme, and make report of the names of the said trespassers, and of their doings therin within 8 days now next.

[*fo.* 27b]

22 December 1645 Forasmuch as this Bord is informed that much wast and spoyle is of late comitted and done in and about the mansion house called the Deanry by removing of brewing leads, wainscot, fixed tables, timber doors, tiles and other matteriall, and many other acts of wast and injury—it is now ordered that the same be forthwith viewed by Mr Dossy and the sequestrators of this City, and exact notice in writing or inventory taken of what now remaines, and inquiry made with all diligence by whom the said trespasses and wrongs were done, and their names and the acts done, and reported by them to this Bord. And it is the desire of this Bord that Mrs Scott who hath beene permitted to dwell there hitherto will give informacon by whom the trespasses and injurys were done in and about the said Deanry.

[*fo.* 39]

19 February 1645/6 Whereas there is now remaining in the custody of Dr John Piers, register to the Lord* Archbishop, many thousand of obligacons taken (according to the customarie use within the province of Yorke) for the payment of the porcions of expens and for performance of wills and executors, as also originall wills or transcripts of wills proved, and other like writings

* 'Lord' crossed through in the original.

of publiq concernment, which therefore ought to be carefully kept for the parties which have interest therein; and the said Mr Piers, being very aged is not able in person to attend the said trust, it is therefore ordered that all the said obligacons, wills and records be layd up orderly in the roomes accustomed where they now are and that 2 lockes be sett upon either doore, of which Mr Piers or his deputy to keepe the one, and Mr William Freare, the new advocate for the Counsell at warr, is to have and keepe the other key of both doors, and no accesse to be had nor any search or copy to be (made) without his presence and consent, provided that the said Mr Piers shall not be abridged of any fees due unto him by reason of his said office of Register. And this order is to be observed till further order from this Bord.

[*fo.* 42b]

9 March 1645/6 Whereas the mansion house called the Deanry within the Close of the Cathedrall of this City hath beene inhabited and is still inhabited by Mrs Scott, the widow of Dr Scot, late deane and her children ever since his death, and considering that shee hath beene permitted to hold it without rent she ought to have keept the same from all willfull wast and spoyle, yet it doth appeare to this Bord that she and her friends have sold or made away and disposed divers of the matterialls thereof as timber, tiles, a brewing lead, and beene the chief meanes of the greate ruine the same is now in. And for that the said mansion house is the fittest place for a habitacon of the preachers of the Minster now appoynted by Parliament: it is ordered that the said Mrs Scot for the reasons aforsaid shall remove herselfe and family from the said house and leave the possession thereof with convenient speed, and the said preachers to have the same, provided that Francis Pierpont Esq may without any interrogacon for suche roomes as he pleaseth to declare to be convenient for his owne use be permitted to use the same during his residence in the same at his pleasure.

[*fo.* 43]

9 March 1645-6 Ordred that Mrs Talor shall have the waiste place, formerly used as a cole hole, and have libertie to make up dore stead thereof, and that she shall have another lowe roome belonging to the deanerye aboute five yardes square in one fence, and a voyde entrie being aboute tenn yards longe and two yardes broad now waist, and to make a doore stead upp at the end of the entrie towards the Deanerie hall; she paying vjs viijd for the same, and she is to preserve the doores and to hange the same againe in their places and leave the possession upon a weakes warninge if there be nede. Mr Dossie is required to furnish her with what thacke tyle is nedefull, which was laid upp and taken from the Deanrie, to repare the roof over the said lowe roome and entrie where it is needfull.

[*fo.* 44]

12 March 1645-6 The truthe of this peticon being well knowne to this Committee and that the peticoners are necessarie officers and men well affected to the State, and the fabricke of the Cathedrall in want of repare, and that the revenew of the same (excepte onely the Deane and Deane and Chapter which is allotted to preachers) are nott disposed of that we know of, and to the ende the peticoners may, if it shall soe seame good, be considred oute of the revenew; this Committee do recommend their humble desires in that behalf to the honorable House of Commons now assembled in Parliament

[*fo.* 62]

22 June 1646 Mr John Geldert and Mr Leonard Thompson, Aldermen, are desired to vew the organ loftes and canopie over the great organ lofte in the Minster, and the canopie in the severall clossitts that were over the litle alters in the side quere, and give order for taking downe the same or soe much therof as shalbe thought mete, and alsoe to dispose the same as they thinke fitt.

[*fo.* 64]

29 June 1646 Ordered that Mr Richard Dossie shall furthwith cause to be pulled downe the great organ lofte in the Minister and the canopie over the same, and the canopies in the severall clossits there are over the litle alters in the queier, and to take away the funt and ly upp all the materiall for the publique use.

[*fo.* 73b]

29 October 1646 It is ordered that Alderman Horner and Alderman Taylor view the buildings of the Deanery, and certifie the Committee in what repayre the same is, and that the sequestrators of this Cittie attende them in the businesse; and in pursuance of the former order of the 9th of March last the sequestrators are to give notice to Mrs Scott that she with her family quitt the house and leave the possession thereof forthwith and they to see her removed accordingly.

3 November 1646 Captaine Clarke to have the wainscott parlor in the Deanerie and the roome next adjoyning to the same, and one seller with the roome adjoyning.

[*fo.* 76b]

8 December 1646 Forasmuch as the present receit and disposing of the revenew and possessions of the Deane and Deane and Chapter of Yorke are by severall orders comitted to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of this City untill further order of Parliament in that behalfe, and that it is very necessary to have order to be kept, especially touching the Cathedrall and fabrick of the same in prevention of such abuses as some unruly persons do dayly presume to offer to the same for want of due custody.

It is now ordered that Mr Dossy and the rest of the church officers formerly appointed by the Lord Fairfax, and others then Com-

missioners for the Parliament doe diligently observe their severall charges and execute their offices as they are hereby appointed; and further alsoe that they suffer none to bury within the said church nor to ring or toll the great bells except it be by leave or direction of the Lord Maior for the tyme being; and this order to be duely observed untill the Parliament shall give other or further order in the premisses.

It is ordered that Ald. Henry Thomson and Alderman Geldart view the waist timber in and aboute the Minster and thereupon give order to Mr Dossie to make sale of such parte therof as they considered not fitt for publiq use and that such part as is fitt for seates, formes or the like may be reserved and imployed, and alsoe such other materialls as they conceave necessary and wanting to be provided for seates or other things, as the said Aldermen shall think fitt

[*fo.* 77]

Ordered that James Scruton and Robert Graves have 5li a peece payd by Mr Penrose, xxxs to the bellringer and xxs to the clocke keeper, the same to be putt to accompt in there waiges and the same shall be allowed him.

Ordered that Alderman Horner and Alderman Leonard Thomson auditt the accompts of Mr Penrose and Mr Dossie of there receipts and disbursements of the revenue of the Minster

[*fo.* 77b]

14 December 1646 Forasmuch as there be certaine tyles lying now loose within the Deanery to be disposed of, and for that the Courthouse of St Peters liberty beinge in greate neede of repayre, it is ordered that ij or 300 of the thack tyle be delivered to Mr Penrose, and alsoe twenty rigg tyles (if there be soe many) for repayre of the said Court house

[*fo.* 80b]

25 Jan. 1646-7 Ordered that Mr Richard Dossie shall sell the iron which was taken upp in the Minster, as alsoe such things as were about the organ lofte and organs, and other trifeling things which are nott fitt for anie special use, he making a particlar note therof, and for what particularly he sells the same and to deliver it to this Board

[*fo.* 81b]

8 Feb. 1646-7 Ordered that Mr Mace, Mr Belwood, Mr Smith Mr Lawrence and Mr Buller, the vickars chorall, appere at this Board this day fortnight, as alsoe John Richmond, Richard Marshman, Henrie Thompson, singing men.

[*fo.* 83b]

15 March 1646-7 This being the day appointed for the Viccars Chorall and singing men to give there answere, whether they will take the nationall covenant or noe, some of them fayle to appeare, and the rest desire longer tyme for them all till fryday next in

the afternoone to give there answere, which is accordingly granted, and if any of them shall not then appeare at my Lord Maiors house and neglect herein shall be taken as a denyall.

[*fo.* 84]

29 March 1647 Ordered that Mr Penrose fourthwith pay five pounds to Mr Mace in full of all his demands for his former paynes in begining the psalme at the Minster.

Ordered that a long cuishing be maide of part of the party colored wrought satten (redd and greene) with the fringe of the same formerly used at the back of the comunion table in the Minster

[*fo.* 84b]

26 April 1647 Ordered that Alexander Morley have the back kitching and two little low roomes adjoyning on the same, and one chamber over the said two roomes, parcel of the Deanary for one yeare next paying xxxs rent; provided that if there shall be occasion to lay the publique timber in the kitchin, he is to give way thereto and to have a reasonable abaitement for the same or to departe upon a monethes warning. Ordered likewise that he have the little yarde in his possession for one yeare next paying 3s 4d rent, being in all 1-13-4.

[*fo.* 86b]

10 May 1647 Ordered that a letter be writt by the next post to Sir Tho. Widdrinton and to our Burgesses concerneing the Viccars Coralls for letting of leases, that it may be prevented for the tyme to come; and those to be called in that are lett by them.

[*fo.* 87]

20 June 1647 Ordered that Mr Jo. Penrose pay to the two vergers 3li a peece, to Jo Hewthwaite the plummer xs, to Henry Wetherell the bell-ringer thirty shillings, and 4s more for the hours, to Thomas Hardwick the clock-keeper xxs.

[*fo.* 90]

1 October 1647 It is ordered that the stable frame in the Deanerye beinge like to fall shalbe forthwith taken downe, and that Mr Richard Dossey doe take care to preserve the timber and materialls thereto belongeinge and lay it up in saife custody; and in regard the takeinge away the gutter last winter betwixt the Deanery stable and Mrs Corney stable hath bene much to her prejudice, and that now when the frame of the Deanerye stable wilbe taken away, and soe lay Mrs Corneys stable open and unusefull. Therefore it is further agreed that Mr Dossey shall deliver unto Mrs Corney soe much wood or timber and stoothes with brick as wille close up her stable, and some thatch tyle to cover the same what is nedefull, and that Mrs Corney may att her owne charge have libertye to inclose a part of the bowlinge alleye in the Deanerye garth as is sett forth unto her.

[*fo.* 94]

9 March 1647-8 Upon the peticon of John Hutchinson, organist, for that it appeareth that the peticoner was onely a servant at pleasure to the Deane and Chapter, therefore this Committee contendeth that they have not any meanes or power to releeve the peticoner herein.

[*fo.* 95b]

30 March 1648 Ordered and desired that my Lord Mayor deposit into the hands of Edmond Gyles soe much money as is necessary for the present repayre of the Minster, and that the same money shalbe repayd him oute of the Deane and Chapters fabrick rents as the same shall come in, and that Edm. Gyles shall issue out the same and assist Mr Dossie with his advise in the paying the same.

[*fo.* 104b]

1st Jan. 1648-9 Ordered that Mr John Penrose pay out of the Deane and Chapters revenue unto Mr Bowles for his house rent of this and the last yeare, and alsoe x^{li} to Mr Hering, and x^{li} for Mr Calvert for there house rent for this yeare

[*fo.* 107b]

7 April 1649 Ordered that Richard Champly have and injoy the wash house of the Deanery and the chamber over it for one yeare at thirty shillings

[*fo.* 116]

21 June 1649 Ordered that Mr Richard Dossie doe furthwith cause the frame of the brewe house belonging to the Deanerie to be taken downe and that he secure the tymber belonging to the same; and it is referred to Alderman Henry Thomson and Alderman Horner to accomodat Mrs Corney with such necessaries out of the same as they shall thinke fitt.

[*fo.* 123b]

4 January 1649-50 Ordered that in regard the meanes which were formerly collected out of the revenues of the Deane and Chapters rents, and granted for the payment of the officers of the Cathedrall church of St Peters of Yorke, and now the said meanes being taken from us, soe that wee are disinabled for payment of the said officers soe much as they desire and expect; therefore it is ordered that from henceforth Mr Dossie shall have xij^{li} yearely and the vargers x^{li} each of them yearely, and John Richmond 4^{li} yearely, which is to be payd them quarterly, if soe be they except of it; otherwise they are left at libertie to desist from officiating any longer in there sayd places

11 Jan. 1649 Ordered that Mr Dossie be hence discharged his said imployment

Ordered there is payd to the clock keeper 4 marks quarterly per annum till May day 1650, and to the bell ringers 4^{li} per annum till the same time

[*fo.* 128]

27 January 1650-1 It is ordered that Mr John Penrose doe fourthwith present his accompt of all such monys as he hath receaved of the late Deane and Chapters revenue and of arrears therof, and alsoe of what he hath disbursed out of the same and Ald. Horner and Ald. Leonard Thomson is desired to audit the said account

[*fo.* 5] ORDERS RELATING TO THE CITY OF YORK

11 August 1645 Forasmuch as the persons hereafter named have withdrawne themselves from their severall dwellings within this Cittie, or have imbezelled much of their goods, or have neglected to pay their due assessements; it is therefore ordered that the sequestrators shall furthwith seaze and inventorie all such goods of all such persons, which can be found in anie place whatsoever within this Cittie, and returne the inventories of the same to this Board; and likewyse to make inquirie where anie goods are of such persons, which they cannott now come by, nor can for the present be discovered to thend that further order may be taken for the same.

Thomas Lord Fauconbridge, Sir John Mallorie, Captaine Brearcy, Henrie Viscount Dunbarr, John Robinson, Clark. Robt Todd, Sir Wm Baines, Henrie Scott, Marm. Gill, John Loftus, Sir Thomas Harrison, Jeremie Waddington, Henrie Atkinson, Sir Edmund Couper, Captaine Darcie, William Adamson, Sir John Goodrick, Sir Wm Robinson, John Talor.

[*fo.* 4b]

Captaine Harrison, William Rogers, Richard Rawlingson, John Talor, apothicarie, Richard Batchelor, George Jackson, William Atkinson, Richard Talor, Thomas Guye, Marke Simpson, William Blanshard, Thomas Squire, Christopher Greaves, Thomas Rudd, George Harland, Michael Gilberne.

[*fo.* 6]

14 August 1645 This bord hath now letten to John Wilkock for and on ye behalfe of Sir Wm Lister Bt his master, the house in Blakestreet wherin Sir Tho. Harrison lately dwelt for one yeare now nexte coming, for the rent of 10li to be clearly paid over and above all assessement and charges, and security to be forthwith given for the sd rent and reparacons, as is reasonable and usuall. And touching the goods now in the sd house, which belonged to Sir Tho. Harrison, they are to be forthwith inventoried and praised by the sequestrators, and yet to remaine still in the house till Sir Wm Listers coming or that this bord give further order touching the same

[*fo.* 7]

21 August 1645 Ordered that the sequestrators do enter to the Lo. Fawkonbridges house in St Saviour gate, and procure

a value of the same for the use of the comonwelth, and they are to give notice thereof to Mr Jo. Penrose on the behalfe of the La. Melton

[*fo.* 8]

21 August 1645 Ordered that the sequestrators do enter to the Lo. Fawkonbridges house in St Saviourgate, and procure a tenant for the same.

[*fo.* 8b]

1 September 1645 Forasmuch as the houses and estates of delinquents are by ordinance of Parliament to be disposed of, and there be divers houses in this City belonging to delinquents as yet untenanted, as they ought to be, it is ordered that the houses hereafter menconed be furthwith entered by the sequestrators, and fitt persons treated with to become tenants of the same: viz Sir Thomas Harrison's in Blaykstret, Sir Edmund Coupers house in Micklegate, the Lord Fawkonbriges in St Savior gate, Sir George Ratcliffes or Mr Elmhirsts house in Lendinge strete, Mr William Garbuts in Aldwark, and of the house wherein Mr Hunsworth dwelt in Ousgate, Lieutenant Colonel Brearays house in Micklegate, Sir John Goodricks house in Trinitye yarde, Thomas Rudd's house in the possession of John Key in Micklegate, Wm Roger's house in the same streete, Richard Batchelors house in Micklegate, Sir Wm Savil's house called the Mintgarth, Capt. Cuthbert Harrisons house in Micklegate. And as touching these and all the rest of the houses in this City which belong to delinquents the sequestrators are ordered to returne a list of the same to this Bord with all convenient spede to the end the same may be disposed of to the use of the Commonwelth

[*fo.* 14b]

2 Oct. 1645 Ordered that the howse, late of Lord Howard, a delinquent, be letten to Thomas Harrison, cordiner, which is situate in St Saviourgate, for a yeare iij^{li}

[*fo.* 24b]

1 December 1645 Mr Northgate, the last parson and incumbent of St Cuthberts, being a malignant and absente himself in company with Sir Thomas Glenham upon the rendicon of this City; and therefore the peticoners shall do well to make their addresse to such as have power by ordinance and Mr Lane is desired to officiate in the meanetyme and to preserve the profits

[*fo.* 25]

Ordered that Mr Dossie and Hen. Taylor take a view of the through stones that lye upon the graves or elsewhere in the church or churchyard of St Nicholasses* and sell and dispose thereof to the best benefit of the publique

* This is the churchyard of St. Nicholas in Hull Road. The church was destroyed in the siege of York.

[*fo.* 47]

30 March 1646 Ordered that Richard Dossie shall have St Nichlas churcheyard for a yeare for ij^{s} rent, provided he medle not with disposing of anie stone there is about or in the said ground.

[*fo.* 47b]

John Gelderd, Alderman, and Mr Herring are desired to view the windows in Walmgate ward and to call unto them the churchwardens and one or two of the best of the parishoners, and where there are anie supersticous pictures in glasse therin they shall take order the same be taken downe and broken in pieces.
The like order for Boothame ward
The like for Micklegate
And the like for Munke. Captaine Talor to assiste.

[*fo.* 47b]

Ordered that Alderman Henrie Thompson shall take to him too of the ministers and Thomas Talor and view Thursday markitt crosse,* and see if anie pictures be fitt to be taken downe therin and take order that such as are supersticous be taken away, and they be alsoe desired to view the chappell in the Bether and see if anie supersticous images be herin and take order the same be taken away

[*fo.* 49]

4 April 1646 For soe much as we are enformed and that it is well knowne to manie of us the said hall to be verie usefull and necessarie for the peticoners for keping cortes in, and coste them mutche money for the building itt, and is now muche ruyned and is verie chargeable to the publique therefore we do recomend the peticoners to the honorable the Committee of Warr to do therin as seames best to their wisdomes. [*In margin*: Marchants]

[*fo.* 57b]

29 May 1646 Ordered that the severall supersticous pictures sett in glasse in the church windows of Saint Martins in Cunistreit shalbe taken away or wholy defaced by the churchwardens of the said parish furthwith and alsoe that the guilded heades† whiche are in the same church shall alsoe be defaced, and that the funte shalbe by them alsoe removed

[*fo.* 51b]

18 April 1646 The goods of Sir Thos. Harrison, Knight, delinquent remaining in his howse in Blakestrete are sould to the Ladie for 13^{li}
—Wheras there is C^{li} owing to Doctor Talor, who is a recusante papist, by the companie of Marchant Adventurers in this Cittie,

* On 22 August 1421 Maria Brathwayt gave 20 marks sterling for the erection of this cross—*York Memorandum Book* (Surtees, Soc.) xi, 100.

† St. Martin's churchwardens' accounts, 1556–7: "Item for the gylding of the iiij Kynges to ye fermament xvjd."

the same is ordered to be sequestred to the publique and the wardens are appoynted to note to pay the principall

[*fo.* 58]

29 May 1646 Ordered that Francis Cundall, one of the sequestrators, shall deliver unto Edmond Giles, the Citties husband, thre timber trees lying in the minte yard for the use of the publique

[*fo.* 58b]

—— Ordered that the severall supersticous pictures sett in glasse in the church windows of Saint Martens in Cunistrete shalbe taken away or wholy defaced by the churchwardens of the said parrish furthwith, and also that the guilded heades, whiche are in the same church shall alsoe be defaced

—Ordered that the thre coaches, two sett of new wheles, and carridge harnes for single horses, and other goods being the goods of delinquents in the house of Robert Bealbie of this Cittie shalbe by him safely kepte for the use of the publique

[*fo.* 64b]

29 June 1645 Ordered that one of the sequestrators shall presently demaund and receyve the keys of the stable belonging to the parsonage howse of St Martins parish in Conistride.

[*fo.* 68b]

17 August 1646 Ordered that the chirchwardens of everie parrish furthwith take care to take downe the funte in their severall parrish churches in this Cittie, and they to have notice therof by the sequestrator and alsoe to pulle downe all cruciefixes and other scandalus pictures fourth of everie severall chirche window in this Cittie soe much as they seemes in the same as shalbe needfull

[*fo.* 76b]

8 December 1646 Ordered that the churchewardens of St Dinnis paroch, who are now reparing the church windows, shall furthwith sell away all the organ pipes and other materialls belonging to the organs at the best rate they can, and dispose of the money towards the repare of the church and windows.

[*fo.* 84]

12 April 1647 Ordered that ten pounds be fourthwith paid to the churchwardens of Crux parish in full of the rent for the Guard howse on the Pavement

[*fo.* 87]

10 May 1647 Ordered that Edmond Gyles doe fourthwith make upp the sally porte in the Minte yard and preserve the doore, locke and hinges

[*fo.* 93b]

2 March 1647-8 Ordered that the sequestrators of this Citty shall take into there custody the two pans or kettles which were left at St Anthonyes Hospitall by the Earle of Newcastle

[*fo.* 95b]

30 March 1648 The sequestrators of the Citty of York to continue to receive the rent and profitts of the lands and tenements of the Mint yarde, lately belonging to Sir William Savill, a delinquent

——The Commissioners doe thinke fitt and approve of Edw. Bashford to be tenant of the parsonage house and two closes belonging to St Cuthberts church at 6^{li} yearly rent. And in regard that the house is ruinous, it is likewise thought fitt that he repare the same and have allowance out of the rent and pay the remainder to the next incumbent or otherwise as it shall be ordered

[*fo.* 96]

13 April 1648 Forasmuch as Edward Bashford hath neglected and refused to stand to the former order on his behalfe made, it is now ordered that Godfrey Nicholson, now tenant in possession of the parsonage house of St Cuthberts, shall and may continue tenant hereafter of the two closes at 7^{li} rent for one yeare

[*fo.* 98]

22 April 1648 Upon consideracon had of the peticon of the Maior and Aldermen of the Cittie of York that it thereby appeareth that there are twenty four churches within the said Cittie now voyd of ministers, in regard of the inconsiderablenesse of the maintenance to them belonginge, the unyon of which churches is indevored by the peticoners to be procured by authorritye of parliament, which as yett in regard of other publique affaires of the kingdome cannott be accomplyshed. It is therfore ordered that the Lord Maior, Sheriffs and Aldermen of the said Cittye, for the tyme beinge, be authorished and appointed to provide godly and orthodox divines to preach and officiate to the parishoners of the said severall parishes in the severall parish churches, and to collect and gather and cause to be collected and gathered all tythes, rents, dutyes and profitts of and belonginge to the said severall churches, together with all arrears of the severall churches, and therewith to satisfye such persons as they shall from tyme to tyme provide for the said service untill further order shall be taken by the Parliament, either for uniteinge the said churches or otherwise as shalbe thought meete and convenient

[*fo.* 101]

8 September 1648 Ordered by the Lord Maior and Aldermen that a collection be made every Lords day for one moneth next in the Minster, and the severall parish churches within the Citty of York, and County of the same, for and toward the releefe of the greate number of English and Scottish prisoners now in or neere the said Citty; and the money soe collected to be payd to the Lord Maior or such as he shall appointe; and the severall ministers

are hereby desired to publish this order in their respective churches in convenient tyme.

[*fo.* 109]

3 May 1649 Ordered that Lawrence Williamson, Robert Hardy for the Comittee and Bryan Thackeray and Edward Bawderson for the contractors for Castle Milnez view the timber lately imployed at the great mounte* and value the same at there discretion and both this Comittee and the said contractors are content that the said contractors shall have the same at such raites as the said viewers shall agree on.

[*fo.* 118]

16 April 1649 In regard that diverse disorderly persons upon pretense of goeing to heare Mr Geldart preach at St Maurice church without the Citty doe take there liberty to walke and play in the feilds and to use unlauful recreations to the greate prophanation of the Lords day and fastdays; it is therfor ordered that the said Mr Geldert doe forbeare to preach in St Maurices church on such dayes until further order be taken.

[*fo.* 132]

7 August 1651 Ordered that Edmond Giles doe fourthwith cause the passages at the severall towers† occasioned by the lowness of the river to be stopt.

[*fo.* 42]

6 March 1645-6 Ordered that the sequestrators take and bring before this Board Stephen Bulkley and make serch in his howse for anie printed bookes, and secure the same

[*fo.* 46b]

30 March 1646 Joseph Micklethwate, doctor of Physsicke hath to him granted the howse of Richard Clinthins, a delinquent, now in possession of the Ladie Hotham, rent v^li^ p.a.

[*fo.* 76]

ORDERS RELATING TO THE FOUR PREACHING MINISTERS

2 August 1645 Ordered that the house of Wm Lee, delinquent, situate in Petergate in Yorke shalbe repared and disposed of to one of the foure ministers that by ordinance of Parliament commanded to preach in this Cittie, and itts chefely intended for Mr Rathband, minister.

[*fo.* 15]

29 Sept. 1645 Ordered that Mr Nathaniel Ratheband, who is one of the fowre preaching ministers for this Cittie by ordinance of Parliament, shall have the howse of William Lee, a delinquent, in Petergate for his habitacon.

* The great mount is to-day the Mount, outside Micklegate bar. A fort had been erected here in 1644.

† The four postern towers of York, on the banks of the Ouse.

[*fo.* 25]

1 Dec. 1645 Mr Penrose is ordered to pay the preachers according to the intent of an ordinance of the Lords and Commons as is thereby allowed for their maintenance for preaching in the Cathedrall of York.

[*fo.* 29b]

1 Jan. 1645-6 For the writings and wills in Mr Rathbands house which concerne the publique that he kepe and preserve the same in safetie and suffer none to have the perusal or copies of anie of them without order from this Board.

[*fo.* 30b]

3 Jan. 1645-6 In respecte of the present necessitie of the coppies within mencioned whiche concerne orphanes portons, therefore it is ordered that Mr Lee shall deliver to the clarke to this Committee the key of the chiste remaining in Mr Rathbands howse, wherin the wills and other writings of Howdenshire do remaine; and Alderman Horner is desired by the Board, being one of the Committee, to see the chiste opened, and the wills desired by the petecon found, and coppies maid by the said clarke, and the originalls and all others lockt upp in the chiste againe for the use of the publique.

[*fo.* 72]

28 August 1646 Ordered that Mrs Ellen Vadco, the late wife of Dr Abraham Vadco, shall take and receyve to her owne use all such goods and househould stuffe as remaine in the dwelling of the said Dr Vadco, whiche howse is now in the possession of Mr Calvert, preacher of Gods word, and Raulf Bell, gent, who are desired to suffer her to take and dispose therof at her pleasure accordingly

[*fo.* 80b]

25 Jan. 1646-7 Forasmuch as parte of the prebend of Ampleford is farmed by the Lord Fairfax, Viscounte Lumlay, under a lease maid from the late prebend howse under a certaine rent as may appere by the lease whiche rent is in arreare for dyverse yeares last past, and is to be paide for the maintenance of the fowre preaching ministers of this Cittie by ordinance of Parliament; it is therfore ordered that the said Lord Fairfax, viscounte Lumelay or some for him appere at this Board this day fortnight, and bring with them the said lease and the last acquitance and such rents and arrerages as are behinde

[*fo.* 92]

30 January 1647-8 Ordered that the fower ministers appointed by ordinance of Parliament for this Cittie shall have each of them a sequestrated house within the said Citty or otherwise have x^{li} per annum allowed to him for houses.

[*fo.* 109b]

3 May 1649 In pursuance of the Acte of Parliament made the 9th of Aprill last, and upon the request of Mr Edward Bowles

it is ordered that he have the house in St Saviourgate, lately belonging to the Lord Falconbridge, and now under sequestration for his delinquency, from hence fourth for four years at 12^{li} per annum cleare rent payable at Michaelmas and Ladyday.

[*fo.* 11b]

ORDERS RELATING TO MILITARY MATTERS

12 Sept. 1645 Capt. Wm Barwick is by this Committee elected capteyn of the foote forces of this City and Ainsty, according to the ordinance of association, and the Committee for the Warr are desired to grant unto him a commission accordingly, and that he may have a warrant to muster up his men.

[*fo.* 22b]

17 Nov. 1645 Ordered that Captaine Penrose be requested furthwith to make a certificate of all the soldiers of the traine bands that did service for the Cittie from the first of June last past till the tenth of September last past.

[*fo.* 51]

13 April 1646 The towne of Thorpe Arche was charged to fynde a horse for the recruting of the Parliamentary troops.

[*fo.* 52]

20 April 1646 Ordered that Leonard Thompson, Alderman, treasurer for this Countie for the receyte of the monthly assessments of the Cittie and Countie, and the rents and profitts of delinquents estates, shall furthwith pay fourth of the same the some of two hundred pounds for and towards the payment of the armie.

[*fo.* 60]

3 August 1646 Ordered that an assessment be made in the Cittie and Ayncyte amounting to 7000^{li} a month for the maintenance of the armie for the months of June and July last past.

[*fo.* 75]

2 Nov. 1646 Ordered that Leonarde Thompson, treasurer, shall pay for certaine fires and candle within the Cittie and the hospitalls for the severall guards thereof.

Ordered that the companie under the command of Captaine Barwicke, both officers and soldiers, shall have one months pay.

[*fo.* 76]

23 Nov. 1646 It is ordered that the Company under the command of Capt. Barwick, both officers and soldiers, shall have one monethes pay according to the muster of the 27th of October

[*fo.* 101]

8 Sept. 1648 Ordered by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the Citty of Yorke that a collection be made every lords day for one moneth next in the Minster, and the severall parish churches

within the Citty of Yorke and County of the same, for and towards the releefe of the greate number of English and Scottish prisoners now in and neare the said Citty; and the moneys so collected to be payed to the Lord Mayor or such as he shall appointe. And the severall ministers are hereby desired to publish this order in their respective churches at convenyent tyme.

[*fo.* 101b]

24 Sept. 1648 Whereas we the Committee of the militia for the Cittie of York and the Countie of the same, according to the power given to us and in order that the saiftye of the Cittie of York and Countie of the same, were necessitated to charge the said wapontake what the whole number of privat armes as was ancyently layd upon the same. And forasmuch as it is now conceived that the great dainger is (by the blessinge of God) partly removed, it is therfore ordered in regard of other great burthens which at present lyeth and of late hath laid upon the said wapontake that all such inhabitants as shall upon notice therof appeare before the said Committee, and pay the second six weekes pay after the rate of eightpence, provided for the pay and quartering of the said soldiers, shall hereupon be eased of the halfe of there privat armes.

21 Oct. 1648 Ordered that all the officers of the militia be continued till further order, and that according to the reducements of the trained band made yesterday such as are omitted therin be hence discharged.

[*fo.* 102]

23 Oct. 1648 Ordered that Coll. Nedham doe fourthwith reduce fiftie soldiers of his company.

[*fo.* 103]

13 Nov. 1648 Ordered that the four captaines of the traine bandes of the Citty, or such as they shall appoint, to assist the severall constables of the Aynstie to collect the last assessment of 280^{li} for and towards the disbanding of the militia forces.

[*fo.* 103b]

20 Nov. 1648 Ordered that all the officers and soldiers of Lieut. Coll. Halfords company be fourthwith disbanded, and hereupon receaved their arrears.

Ordered that one Leiutenant, one Ensigne, 3 Sergeants 13 Corporalls, and three drummers be chosen officers for the guard, and watch be continued for the safety of this Citty.

[*fo.* 105]

1 Feb. 1648-9 Ordered the severall Constableryes within this Citty doe provide convenient lodging, fire and candles for the soldiers of Clifford's Tower, or els six pence a week for every soldier.

[*fo.* 111b]

31 May 1648 Wheras upon the late invasion and approach of the Scottish army, this Citty was conceaved to be in very great danger of surprisall, and for prevention thereof two foote companyes under commande of Capt. Wilson and Capt. Harloe, consisting of 200 men were quartered here for four weeks, and other two companyes of 100 foote in each were likewise quartered here for two weeks, all which companyes being suddenly called away doe rest indebted for their said quartering 225^{li}, and the inhabitants of this Citty by reason of there extreame poverty unable to forbeare the same, are very clamorous and alledge there utter inability to pay these assessments; it is therefore ordered that the sum of 226^{li} be fourthwith satisfied to the said inhabitants out of the monthly assessments as they shall come in.

[*fo.* 132]

7th August 1651 Ordered that Lieutenant Bayoke and Lieut. Gyles doe fourth with raise all the men with there armes of the militia of the said Cittie by beate of drum, and to be ordered and imploied for the safety and preservacon of this Cittie from all invasions and insurrections, as the Lord Maior and Aldermen or the said Lieutenants by there orders shall directe.

Ordered that Edmond Giles doe fourthwith cause the passages at the severall towers occasioned by the lownes of the river to be stopt

Ordered that the posternes be all of them fourthwith shutt and soe kept shutt and watch kepte there both day and night till further order.

[*fo.* 132b]

20th August 1651 In pursuance of severall acts and orders of Parliament in that behalfe made, and according to the power to us thereby given, wee doe hereby order that Lieutenant Bayoke and Lieut. Gyles, or such as they shall appointe, doe demaund and receave of every such person as it charged with foote armes within the saide Citty or County, and have not at all since the late summons of the ij^{d} of this instant appeared forty shillings, and of such as have appeared at some tymes and neglected other tymes five shillings; for every such neglect hereafter forty shillings according to the sayd acte, and in defalte of payment of the said penaltys the said Lieutenants or such as they shall appointe are hereby required to levie the same upon the goods of the said neglectors and to render an accounte hereof to this Committee.

23 August 1651 It is ordered that the militia forces of this Citty and Ainstie doe performe duetie every fift nighte, and that forty eight of the houserow watch doe likewise in there owne persones watch and ward every nighte, and women or such men as are unable to watch in person to provide faithfull and able men in there stead, and every man to continue in duetye foure and

twentye hours, and to be ordered and disposed of Lieut. Bayoke and Lieut. Gyles or there under officers as they shall think fitt.

[*fo.* 133]

12 September 1651 Wheras aboute fiftie seamen musketts were by order of this Committee seised upon and taken out of the house of Timothy Nesfield, whoe affirmith that the same were and are the proper goods of Major Clarke, and for that Mr William Clarke, son of the said Major, doth affirme upon his oath that his said father did leave soe many of his owne musketts at the house now the said Timothy Nesfields, and that he veryly beleiveth those to bee the same musketts it is therefore ordered that the same be fourthwith restored to the said Major Clarke or his said son.

15 Sept. 1651 It is ordered and my Lord Maior and Aldermen are desired to treate with the Lieutenants and the rest of the officers of the militia touching their pay for this last expedition, and to conclude it as at cheape a rate as they can

[*fo.* 133b]

23 September 1651 Ordered and Ald. Taylor desired to pay upon order from my Lord Mayor towards the loane of 400li to the soldiers quartered in this Citty belonging to Major Generall Lambert, or soe much as he hath in his hands; and in case he have not soe much, Ald. Metcalfe is desired to make upp the said somme of foure hundred pound

[*fo.* 134]

16 Oct. 1651 Ordered and Ald. Taylor is desired to lend and lay of 200li transferred money to Major Elton or his assistant, and the said Lord Mayor and nyne Aldermen, now resident, to lend of there owne mony tenn pounds for the present supply of the soldiers now to march out of this City, and the Lord Mayor to take a gage of the said Major for repayment of the same.

[*fo.* 135]

5 Dec. 1651 Ordered and Ald. Geldert is desired to pay fifteene pounds of the three monthes assessment, which he has received, unto Edm. Gyles towards the charge of disbanding his company of the late militia of this Citty, and the said Ald. to bring the same to accompte and this order to be his warrant.

[*fo.* 136b]

2 January 1651-2 In regard the Lord Thomas Fairefax is assessed at noe other place for Davie hall here in this Citty of York, and by Act of Parliament is to pay in foure places towards the monthly assessment for the army; wee the Committee for the Citty of York think itt fitting and doe order it that if his lordshipp please to pay with the Cittie those greate assessments imposed by Parliament for Davy Hall that it shall be noe prejudice to any priviledge or custome he hath belonging in the said Davy Hall.

The Minster and St. Peter's School

(York City MSS., E. 30, *fo.* 159)

An ordinance touching the Minster of York and the Schoole called Peters Schoole

Whereas heretofore there were diverse lands, tenements and hereditaments setled and placed in the late Deane and Chapter of Yorke for the meyntenance and preservation of a greate Church within the Cittie of Yorke, commonly called the Minster of Yorke, which said lands, tenements and hereditaments were commonly called fabric rents and were noe otherwise in the said Deane and Chapter then in trust for the disposition and employment afor said, and that the same might be letten and disposed of then to undertenants and otherwise for that purpose; and where as alsoe there was anciently in or neere the said Cittie of York a Schoole commonly called St Peters Schoole, the regulation, whereof in appointing the schoole maister and usher also was formerly comitted unto and placed in the said Deane and Chapter; but now the said Deane and Chapter being abolished and there being for the present noe persons trusted with the care and preservation of the said Church nor the said revenues belonging thereto, comonly called the fabrick rents, nor with the care and preservation of the said Schoole, nor the revenues therof, so that both the one and the other will fall to ruyne and distruction unles some tymely provision be made herein—It is ordeyned by His Highnes the Lord Protector with the advice and consent of his Counsell that all the revenues, of what nature or qualitie soever the same were and are or in what manner soever settled or disposed formerly, appointed for the sustentation of the said Church, and which formerly were in the said Deane and Chapter as aforsaid, not yet sold for valuable consideration, and the possessions of the said Schoole and the regulation thereof, to be vested and setled in, and shall be and are hereby ordiened and declared to be in the possession and seisin of the Maior of the Citty of Yorke and his successors for ever, And the said Maior and Comonalty and Aldermen of the said Cittie, or any seaven of them, wherof the Maior for the tyme being to be allways one, are hereby authorized, and shall have full power and authority to make leases and otherwise lett or dispose of the said lands, tenements and heriditaments, comonly called fabrick rents and of the possessions belonging to the said Schoole, as aforsaid; to all intents and purposes as the saide Deane and Chapter might have done before their abolition as aforsaid, and that such leases and disposition of the said respective lands and possessions shall be as good and effectuall in law as if the same had beene formerly made by the said Deane and Chapter, but upon the same trusts respectively touching the said fabrick rents and the possessions of the said Schoole, to whiche the said Deane and Chapter were lyable; and the said Maior, Comonalty and Aldermen for the tyme

being and their successors or any seaven of them as aforsaid are also impowred to place and displace, as occasion shall be, the said Schoolemaister and usher and to mannage, take care of, and dispose of the said Schoole and schollers in such manner as the said Deane and Chapter formerly might have done

Hen. Scobell

Passed the 14th of July 1654. Clerk of the Counsell

Extracts from York City House Books XXXVI and XXXVII

The National Covenant

[*House Book XXXVI, fo.* 110b]

25 October 1644 It is ordered that the Nationall Covenant be tendred at All Saints in the Pavement to the Alderman, Privy Counsell and other of the best cittizens on Thursday next at one of the clock in the afternoone.

[*fo.* 124b]

Ordered that two or three good men be appointed in every parish to take notice who have not taken the Nationall covenant.

[*fo.* 137b] Thanksgiving Ordered

19 June 1645* Ordered that every constable within his parish shall give strickt command to everie of the inhabitants within the same to shutt upp there shopps to morrow and repaire with there families both fornoone and afternoone to the churches, and to give chardge to the church wardens and parish clarkes after the churches be ended to ringg the bells in everie parish church, and also that every housholder after supper doe burne bone fyers and tarrbarrills att there doores.

[*fo.* 149] Order for Better Observance of Sunday

18 August 1645 And now forasmuche as the profanacon of the Lords daie, commonly called sundaie, is nott onely by the commandement of Almightie God, but by sundrie statutes and ordinances of Parlament forbidden, which statutes and ordinances of Parlament, neverthelesse do nott by soe expresse words forbidd sundrie profanacons frequent and ordinarie in this Cittie as that the inhabitants therof may take notice of the same; and therfore it seameth to be consonant and agreeable to the said lawes and ordinances and to the good governement of this Cittie that some further order be declared to redresse the manifold neglects of the due observation of that day within this Cittie; it is now therfore ordered by this Corte, with the consent of the most parte of the commons now assembled in Corte, that the said statuts above named be observed and kepte upon the paines and penalties therin conteyned; and further that no person or persones whatsoever shall stand or sitt idely in the stretes or att there dores, or play

* Thanksgiving for the Parliamentary victory of Naseby, June 14, 1645.

in the stretes or walke in the feilds on the said Lords day; and it is further ordered that the cunstables in everie parish, and one or two of the honest inhabitants within the same, shall everie Lords daie goe through their parish, and whatsoever person they fynde sitting or standing in the stretes or playing in the same, or going or walking in the feilds for their pleasures in or after sermon tymes, the said cunstable [*fo.* 149b] and other person soe to be appoynted, or some of them to sett downe there names in writing, and if they be servants the name of their maister, and there mistress or dame if they have no maister ; and if children the names of there parents; and to certifie their names so putt in writing to the Lord Mayor everie monday morninge; and the partie or parties so offending in the breach of the Lords day to pay iii^{s} iiii^{d} for their offence; and the Lord Mayor is to send the parties the next day to the Chequer courts to pay their fynes, and if they do not appere upon the first summons his Lordship is to grant warrants for there apprehension, and opon their apperance they are to pay their fynes, and if they refuse soe to do then to appere at the next Sessions, and if they shall nott enter recognizance with sureties accordingly then to committ him, her or them to my Lord Mayors prison upon Owsebridge till they shall enter recognizance, or recognizances are entred for them with sureties accordingly; and the parents to pay the fine for the children and the maisters, mistresses or dames for their servants.

[*fo.* 153] Collections to be Made in Churches for the Sick

3 September 1645 Ordered that a collection be maid everie Lords day from henceforth after the sermons in the Cathedrall and all other churches, wherin preaching ministers officiate, for lame and sicke persons in this Cittie; and Alderman Horner to receyve the money soe collected from the hands of such as collecte the same, who are to pay what they receyve in the churches.

[*fo.* 178] Churchwardens

27 March 1646 Wheras there is a greate defecte for want of new churchwardens to be chosen in the Citty, now it is ordered that every parrish within the Citty upon notice and warneing given thereof, that the ould churchwardens chose new churchwardens, two or thre in every parrish in Easter weeke as hath bene accustomed; in their defalte opon informacon thereof, this Courte will nominate and choose new churchwardens in suche parrishes as neglecte to choose them

And it is further ordered that the ould churchwardens shall within tenn dayes after the new ones be chosen give their accompte in wryting att a meeting to be of the parrish, or soe many of them as shall meete for that pourpose; and as the state of their accompte shall appeare, it is ordered that foure sessors shalbe presently chosen to make an assessment for satisfieng

such money as the ould churchwardens are truely furth of purse for the parrish, and the ould and new churchwardens to collecte the same and to take to them the aide of the cunstables from tyme to tyme.

[*fo.* 181] St. Cuthbert's Church

15 April 1646 Upon the peticon of the parishoners of Sant Cuthberts that a land [? loan] sufficient might bee made for the repayre of their church, it is ordered that Mr Thomas Naylor, Capt. William Taylor and Edmond Gyles view the church and certifie this Bord what repayres is necessary.

[*fo.* 200b] Parish Clerks

14 December 1646 And forasmuch as it is very necessary that a parish clerke be continued and meinteyned in every parish in this Citty, as tyme out of mynd hath beene used, and the dues and rights for maintenance of such parish clerks have heretofore usually beene collected by authority of the parochial court, which power now ceases; it is therefore ordered that all such dues and allowance as hath beene formerly payd to the severall and respective parish clerks within the Citty and County of the same shall be continued from tyme to tyme to be raited and assessed by the parishoners as the other assessments for the use of the parrish, and in case any parishioner shall refuse to pay his proportion upon him soe assessed it shall be lawfull to distreyne for the same.

[*fo.* 205] City's Surgeon

8 April 1647 Ordered that if Joseph Leach, who is chosen the Cittyes chirurgion doe not take the Nationall Covenant within eight days next he shall be displaced.

[*fo.* 206] Funerals

19 August 1647 Ordered that the ringeinge of bells in a disorderly way at burialls be referred to my Lord Mayor and Aldermen, and such Counsell as they thinke fitt.

[*fo.* 234] The Four Preaching Ministers

21 Sept. 1649 And now the Commons did make it there request to this Court that care might be taken for continuance of the maintenance to the fower ministers, of the Minster, of All Hallowes; (to witt Mr Hering, Mr Bowles, Mr Calvert and Mr Rathband) in case the Parliament should not grant the same out of the Deane and Chapters revenue, as formerly, that then what the Lord Mayor and Aldermen should ingage for to the said ministers for there incoragement the Commons would joyne with them in performance therof, provided that there be a considerable number of the Commons called to the makeing or raiseing of such assessments or subscripton, if any shall be layd upon the Citty for that purpose.

[*fo.* 243] Funerals

And now the Common Counsell being called to advise touchinge the greate expence in wyne, cakes and banquettinge stuffe at funeralls in these tymes of scarcyty; it is therfore thought fitt and ordered by the generall advice and consent of the Commons, that no suche banquett or expences at all in wine or cakes shall be used hereafter; and if any shall refuse to observe this order, that then every Alderman, or of the 24, or of that rancke offending herein is to pay 40^{s} to the Lord Mayor and Commonaltie for the use of the poore of this Citty.

[*fo.* 245b] Preaching Ministers

27 February 1649 Ordered that whereas 40^{li} p. annum given to a preachinge minister att St Johns in Micklegate, and for want of a preachinge minister, to the feoffes of Mrs Moysley, deceased, and in respect the said guift of 40^{li} p. annum for want of a minister at St Johns aforsaid hath not beene payd; and wheras Mr Peter Williams being desired by the parishoners of St Johns to serve for that parish, whoe was willing to itt, provided he may have the security of this house for the said 40^{li} in case it should not come in accordinge to the guift, and for the rest he is to have the security of the parish; it is now ordered that Mr Peter Williams, to incurage him, shall have the security of this house for the said 40^{li}, being confident there will be good payement made by the tennants of the lands after a preaching minister be settled.

Parish Clerk of Belfry Church

[*House Book XXXVII, fo.* 28b]

21 April 1653 Upon the peticon of John Richmond, clerk of Belfrys parish, it is ordered that the churche wardens chosen this week be confirmed by the Justices of peace, and here upon fourth with to view and peruse his bookes of accustomed fees due to him as parish clerke and make assessment for the same, and assiste him in collecting therof accordinge to the ordinance of Parliament in that behalfe made.

[*fo.* 30] Sabbath Observance

2 June 1652 Ordered that the wardens in there respective wards doe appointe two to walk in the same next Lords day in the afternoone and observe what abuses shalbe committed for breache or neglecte of the sabothe and by whom.

[*fo.* 44b] Petition for Maintenance of Ministers

14 March 1652-3 And now the peticon to the Parliament for support and maintenance of the ministry in order to propogate the gospell being redd and considered of by the Commons; it is ordered by this Court with the advise and consent of the Common Counsell that the Lord Maior appointe two or three in every ward to take the subscriptions to the same peticon.

Inhabitants of the old Minster Liberty called upon to perform Civic Duties

[*fo.* 48]

22 June 1653 For as much as the liberties of the late Deane and Chapter of the cathedrall church of this Citty of York within the Citty and County of York and especially within the Minster yard or close of the said late cathedrall have before the late dissolucon of the said Deane and Chapter had Justices of the peace by comission proper or peculiar within the sayd late liberties, and being now noe such comission in force, but the Justices of the peace ordeyned by severall charters within the said Citty and County of the same are of duety to exercise their authority as well within the said Minster yard and other the said liberties as elswhere; it is therefore ordered that all such inhabitants being housekeepers within the said Minster yard or elswhere within the said Citty shall be warned to keepe watche at the gates of the Citty as by the Statute of Winchester ought to be done; and if any of them haveing notice and being warned by the constables by direction from the Lord Maior for the tyme being shall faile to send in his able watchman to doe his duty, that then such person soe in defalt shall forfeite for his defalte xii^{d} for every tyme to be levied by distresse of his goods, or to be called to answere such his contempt at the next assises or sessions of the peace to be holden for this Citty according to the law or customes of the Citty in that behalfe used.

[*fo.* 52] Mayoral Election on a Sunday

16 December 1653 In regarde that the day of the election of a Lord Maior doth fall out to be on the next Lords day; it is therefore thought and soe ordered that the Common Counsell and the rest of this Court be summoned to meete at the sermone at eight of the clocke in the morninge at All Saints church in the Pavement; and Mr Bowles to be desired to preach, and frome thence to the Common Hall there to procede in the election of Lord Maior and Chamberlaynes, but the wyne to be spared till swearinge.

[*fo.* 54] The Minster Liberty. Minster Vergers

15 January 1653-4 Ordered that the Lord Maior doe appointe some whome he thinke fitt to purchase the liberty of St Peter.

Ordered that the two vergers of the Minster have each of them x^{li} yearely to [be] paid quarterly the first payment to be made this day.

[*fo.* 59b] The Minster Fabric. Reward for Mr. Bowles

At the Lord Maiors house 7 August 1654 It is ordered and agreed with Edward Davison, plumer, that he shall hencefourth be imploid as plumer for the fabricke of York Minster, and shall have xvj^{d} a day for his waiges when he shall worke there, and that

John Hey shall be alsoe at present imployed therein, and have the like waiges, and that Edmond Giles be likewise imployed as overseer of the said worke and have the like waiges for his time of work and that the said Davison shall have 40^{s} for a leather suite as a gratuitie from the Citty.

It is ordered that xx^{li} be given to Mr Edward Bowles as a gratuity in parte of a requitall for his greate paynes in expoundinge every twosday morninge, and likewise for his jorney to London and paynes in interceding for the Cittys business there.

[*fo.* 60] Bell-ringing on Sundays

6 Sept. 1654 Ordered that hencefourth all persons that soever shall forbeare to ringe any bells within this Citty or liberties therof on the Saboth day, save onely one bell at a church to call the people to sermon or funerall, or such occasions, and that notice thereof be given to the severall churchwardens and parish clerkes in the Citty, whoe are required to observe the same.

[*fo.* 77b] The Minster Bells

25 November 1655 Ordered that Mr Humphrey Sherwood and the rest of his partners be permitted to remove three of the bells called the lady bells into the other steeple, where the greater bells hang to the intent the chime may be completed of 8 bells and a ring of six and this to be at there owne charge without imbeselment of the materialls.

[*fo.* 81b] No Strange Preachers Allowed

26 Feb. 1655-6 Ordered that the churchewardens and parish clerkes within this Citty doe not hereafter permitt any stranger to preach in there respective parish churches without first aquaintinge the Lord Mayor therewith to the end it may be knowne whether they have had approbation according to the instructions of his Highnes and Council, and such of them as shall neglect to observe this order further course to be taken with them.

[*fo.* 84b] Mr. Bowles' Salary

2 April 1656 It is ordered by the unanimus voice of this Courte that Mr Edwarde Bowles, one of the ministers of the Minster, shall have fiftie pounds yearly paid to him out of the publique revenue of this Citty soe long as he shall continue minister here, as a gratuity for, and in respect of his extraordinary paines in his ministry, to be payd half yearely

[*fo.* 99b] The Minster Bells

10 June 1657 Ordered that Ald. Horner, Ald. Leo. Thomson, Ald. Tailor, Ald. Topham, Mr Robt Scott, Mr Pagett, Mr Hewley, Mr Edw. Calvert, Mr Squire, doe view the bells at Minster, to thend that the great bell may ringe, and the second bell be now cast, and the chymes made good, and the charge considered of and they to call to their assistance whome they thinke fitt.

[*fo.* 104]

26 Nov. 1657 There is taken out of Lawrence church near Walmgate barr three bells, the greatest and least wherof were broken and all there tongues taken out, and most of the iron stolne away before they were carried into the Chapter house and weighed, and the weight therof is as followeth

	c.	qur.	Li.
one bell	–	8	–21
one other	3	3	3
the other	4	0	7

[*fo.* 147] The Four Ministers

22 January 1660-1 Wheras Mr Calvert, Mr Bowles, Mr Hering and Mr Perrott have already bestowed there paines in preaching constantly in this Citty for some time past as well att All Saints on the Pavement as att other churches whiche are destitute of preaching ministers; and this Court is given to understand that they are still willing to continue there paines there or elswhere within this Citty as wee shall require, which is found not onely to bee a great ease and helpe to suche as cannot conveniently resort to the Cathedrall or other remote places of worshippe, but a greate meanes of propogating the Gospell in all parts of the Citty; and for that there is noe certaine maintenance provided for them in the Citty as yett, diverse as well in the country as in the Citty, whoo are often partakers of there labors and very willing and ready to contribute toward their maintenance, and sundry persons of this Citty have offered to repaire to such subscripcons, and collecte the money according if it be soe thought fitt and convenient by this Court; opon consideracon therof, and of the necessity of the supply of able ministers in this Citty in places destitute of preaching ministers; this Court dothe very well approve of the said purpose and resolution; and itt is thought fitt that suche persons that have offered their paines therein doe proceed in taking the said subscriptons as well of Cittyzens as others and to collect the said subscriptions for the purpose aforsaid from time to time.

Two Obedientiary Rolls of Selby Abbey

EDITED BY BERYL HOLT, M.A.

INTRODUCTION

I

Selby Abbey is not as rich in records as many other abbeys. The surviving records of this Benedictine abbey, which are scattered over a long period, comprise a cartulary, a chronicle, six account rolls, two sixteenth-century surveys and the register of a fourteenth-century abbot. Certain of these documents have been printed either wholly or in part.

The cartulary, known as the *Coucher Book*, has been printed by this Society.[1] The chronicle, or *Historia Selebiensis Monasterii*,[2] usually known as the *Legendary History*, gives an account of the foundation of the abbey by Benedict and a description of the rule of its earliest abbots. Begun in 1174, it contains some legendary material but, treated with caution, provides useful evidence for the abbey's early history. The two surveys which were made at the time of the Dissolution,[3] assessing the value of the abbey and its property, complete the records which have been printed in full. "The Registrum De Tempore Galfridi de Gaddesby, Abbatis de Selby," among the Duchy of Lancaster records, has never been printed in its entirety.[4] It covers a period of little more than twenty years, from 1342 to 1364. For the most part it contains business letters which were concerned with the day to day affairs of the abbey, the letting of land and mills, the appointment of proctors to Parliament and the granting of corrodies. Its value lies in the light it throws on Selby's economic position in the middle of the fourteenth century.

It is interesting to compare this document with the series of account rolls which survive, beginning in 1397 and continuing at intervals to 1432. These show the intimate organisation of the monastic estates and the annual expenditure of the obedientiaries. It is best to list them chronologically.

1. The first roll, that for the year 1397–8, is printed and fully described in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*.[5] It is

[1] J. T. Fowler (ed.), *Coucher Book of Selby*, Y.A.S., Rec. Ser., vols. x and xiii (1891–3).

[2] Printed in *Coucher Book*, i, pp. [1]-[54].

[3] Printed as appendices in *Coucher Book*, ii, 349-354, 360-363.

[4] "Registrum De Tempore Galfridi de Gaddesby, Abbatis de Selby," P.R.O. D.L. 42/8. Portions of this document are printed in the Appendix to *Coucher Book*, ii, 364–400.

[5] Rev. Canon Atkinson: "An Account Roll of Selby, 1397–8," *Y.A.J.*, xv (1900), pp. 408–419.

not known which obedientiary was responsible for it. It contains payments to servants and presents given by the abbot, together with a list of his personal expenses. The dorse deals with rents which could not be recovered.

2. The roll of the extern cellarer for the year 1411–2 is printed herewith as Roll A. The recto gives a list of his receipts and expenditure, whilst a stocktaking is entered upon the dorse.

3 and 4. For the year 1413 there are two rolls, parts of which have been printed in translation by Mr. W. W. Morrell.[1] One is the account of John Crossthwaite, keeper of the hospice. This contains a list of presents given to various persons and payments made to messengers and workmen. The other, the account of John Passelow, keeper of the fabric, is concerned with the cost of repairs to the monastic buildings.

5. The roll printed herewith as Roll B is the account of the abbot's proctor at Whitgift and Reedness for the year 1420–1. Like Roll A it contains a statement of receipts and expenditure, with a stocktaking on its dorse.

6. The last of these account rolls, that of the bursar for the year 1431–2, is especially interesting for the detailed picture it gives of the lord Abbot's household.[2]

The greater part of the Abbey's records must have perished. Save for those of the sixteenth century, no rentals or surveys have survived for Selby, and many account rolls must have been lost. The late Vestry Clerk of Selby, in a lecture delivered in 1854, said that the most trustworthy account of the abbey was contained in a manuscript deposited in the library of the hospital of Orleans, France, the author being the Sieur du Cange.[3] This manuscript has still to be identified. After the Dissolution the surviving records were further depleted by the action of the fifth owner, a Catholic and a member of the Walmersley family, who is said to have taken the principal documents connected with the abbey to Rome.[4]

II

During the period in which Rolls A and B were compiled, the abbot holding office was William Pygot, who ruled from 1407 to 1429. He is first mentioned in company with the prior of Selby, as a commissary of the abbot who had been appointed visitor to the province of York for the year 1396.[5] Evidently William Pygot was then a rising young monk who was gaining experience by means of responsible posts such as this. He was a student

[1] W. W. Morrell, *The History and Antiquities of Selby* (1867), pp. 96–98.

[2] *Ibid.*, pp. 99–103. The rolls translated by Mr. Morrell were said to be in the hands of Canon Raine.

[3] A. Hutchinson, *Selby Abbey Church* (1948), p. 7.

[4] *Ibid.*, p. 8.

[5] W. A. Pantin, *General and Provincial Chapters of the English Black Monks* (Camden Third Series, XLV, XLVII, LIV, 1931–7), iii, 248.

at Oxford,[1] most probably at the common house of studies set up by the Benedictine Chapter. In 1407 he was elected abbot, and three years later, in view of the heavy expenses and debts of the monastery, the king granted that "the abbot may stay within the university of Oxford or Cambridge and keep school there for the next three or four years," in order to reduce the cost of living at Selby. In 1410 there was need for financial retrenchment since annuities, corrodies and fees drained away over £200 from the treasury, and the debts amounted to over £1,040.[2] William Pygot undertook duties in the Benedictine chapters. In 1426 he was appointed a diffinator for the chapter of that year and also for the following year.[3] It is of interest to note that during the period in which Rolls A and B were compiled, the abbey had a larger number of monks than at any other period of its history, according to the evidence surviving. A list of the inmates dated either 1411 or 1426 and printed by Mr. Pantin names thirty-four monks.[4]

Very little is known of the history of the rolls. They form part of a large collection of deeds and family papers relating to the Slingsby family which came into the custody of the Yorkshire Archæological Society in 1940 from the Knaresborough Urban District Council. Roll A, that of the extern cellarer, is written in a fairly small hand, in brown ink, on parchment nineteen inches long and eleven inches wide, and is in a comparatively good state of preservation. It bears the dates Michaelmas, 1411, to Michaelmas, 1412. Roll B, headed "The Account of John Grynder, chaplain, proctor of the lord abbot at Whitgift and the granges . . . .," bears the dates Michaelmas, 1420, to Michaelmas, 1421. It is also on parchment, twenty-nine and a half inches long and eleven inches wide, but the head of the dorse has been badly worn. At the foot of the dorse of Roll A in the extreme left-hand corner is the inscription, "An account of parte of Selbie," written in a seventeenth-century hand. Both the rolls are incomplete.[5]

The form is the same in each. The heading gives the name of the accountant and the date of the account. The balance,

[1] *Y.A.J.*, xv, 412, 414.

[2] *Calendar of Patent Rolls*, 1408–1413, p. 244.

[3] W. A. Pantin, "The General and Provincial Chapters of the English Black Monks, 1215–1540" (*Trans. Royal Historical Society*, 4th ser., x (1927), p. 260).

[4] Pantin, *Chapters of the English Black Monks*, iii, 228. The same list is printed by Fowler in *Coucher Book*, ii, 346–7, but has thirty-five names, one more than Pantin's list. Fowler dates it 1436 to 1466, but Pantin's dating is probably to be preferred.

[5] At first account rolls had been drawn up by the obedientiary concerned, but by the end of the fourteenth century it was usual for this to be done by a clerk, who made two copies—one kept by the obedientiary, the other given up at the audit.

if any, is set out, and then the receipts follow. These are totalled at the end of this section and are succeeded by the deficit. A list of expenses closes the account on the recto, whilst the dorse contains a stocktaking.

The list of receipts of the extern cellarer comprised revenue coming from his lands, most of which were managed by a bailiff or sergeant, as at Eastoft, Whitgift, Rawcliffe, Monk Fryston, Stainer and Adlingfleet. Three others, according to a later hand, had their tithes let out to farm through indenture. The extern cellarer seems to have had plenty of surplus grain to sell to his neighbours. In no case was any grain sent direct to the monastery. Unless the tithes were farmed the arrangement seems to have been for each place to be in the hands of a resident bailiff, who collected the tithes, sold them, disposed of the produce and sent the money to Selby.[1] Redbourne appears to have been the sole exception to this rule and it may possibly have been under a neighbouring bailiff. In 1398 it had its own bailiff.[2]

There is an interesting entry among the receipts. "The wool tithe of Whitgift was sold through the hands of Master John Oliss, bailiff there, as appears in the heading of disbursements in the roll of the said Master John." According to Professor Knowles, bailiffs on manors gave accounts twice a year, in spring and autumn, to the obedientiary concerned, who toured his estates at Easter, making an inventory of stock and receiving the year's yield at home in the autumn.[3] The above entry obviously refers to one such bailiff's roll. Some change seems to have taken place between 1412 and 1421, for in Roll B it was the proctor of the lord abbot who accounted for the revenues of both Reedness and Whitgift, and not the extern cellarer.

Not all the revenue came in at the appointed time. Goole had been unable to produce its share, twenty-three quarters of mixed corn having been in arrears for four years from the lands there. Seventeen quarters were sent in 1412 and a different hand adds that the remaining six quarters were forthcoming the following year. These arrears had been noted on the rolls of Master Robert Payntour and Brother Robert Selby, the granger. The items of expenditure included repairs to houses and wages paid to men employed in gathering and binding reeds for thatching. The account ends abruptly after the list of expenses at Adlingfleet.

When the scribe began to write up his stocktaking, instead of beginning it in such a way that the head of the dorse corresponded to the head of the recto, he turned his roll of parchment the other way round and commenced to write on the foot of the

[1] It seems strange that two oxen were not fattened at Monk Fryston, but were sent to Rawcliffe for this purpose.

[2] *Y.A.J.*, xv, 417.

[3] D. Knowles, *The Religious Orders in England* (1948), pp. 95–6.

dorse. The result is that the first part of the stocktaking is lost where the roll has been mutilated, as is the later section of the account on the recto. The dorse gives a short list of animals and provisions delivered to the keeper of the spirituality of Snaith. There is a hint of the contents of the later section of the recto, now lost, in the stocks of food which are referred to as having been bought " ut infra."

The duties of John Grynder, the official responsible for Roll B, are difficult to define. He was the proctor of the abbot, but this term can have a variety of meanings.[1] The list of duties laid down by the abbey for its proctor at Selby chapel and the duties performed by the proctor of Roll B are very similar. Both received offerings and tithes, ministered to parishioners in all divine offices and provided wine, bread and other articles necessary for the Eucharist.

The receipts of Roll B comprise a long list of items, including altar and mortuary dues. Sales of cattle and other tithes, including those of flax and hemp, yielded a profit. Offerings, particularly money from churchings, marriages and funerals, brought in income, but it seems rather strange that the proctor accounted firstly for all the money from Ousefleet, Whitgift and Reedness chapels, before dealing with income from Swinefleet chapel. Perhaps this is because this chapel was only granted the rights of burial, of christening and other privileges in 1418.[2] It is interesting to note that an outbreak of the plague increased the offerings made at funerals. Possibly John Grynder kept a more detailed roll, like the bailiff of Roll A, for he noted that a certain sum was received from obits, " ut patet per parcellas." Floods had again caused havoc by spoiling a certain amount of grain. In contrast to the grain of Roll A, which was sold, the grain of Roll B was mostly sent to the monastery. This appears to indicate some kind of administrative division of the abbey's lands. The granges of Whitgift and Reedness produced grain which was sent to the obedientiaries responsible for its provision.

The accountant paid the cost of winnowing and transporting part of the crop to Selby. The portion that was sent there is accounted for on the dorse, where the obedientiary who received the grain presented tallies for it. The abbey provided food for the harvesters and the amount and cost of their fare was noted. A certain number of repairs to houses was being undertaken, the barn for oats was being re-roofed and the grange was being put into good repair with new doors.

On the dorse is entered a stocktaking of both grain and animals at Whitgift and Reedness. Two quarters of corn had

[1] There was a proctor of the chapel of Selby (*Coucher Book*, ii, Appendix iv, p. 353). In 1398 the proctor of Reedness was keeping a roll (*Y.A.J.*, xv, 417).

[2] *Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters*, vii (1417–1431), p. 57.

been left in the hands of Thomas Aunger, from the preceding year. He may have been some kind of official as his workmen were employed at harvest time. Thomas Purvay and John Saundreson were possibly permanent servants, to judge from the variety of work on which they were engaged. In addition to looking after the animals in the winter-time and repairing walls, they collected the tithe sheaves and were employed as threshers.

The entries relating to grain all have the same form. There are two paragraphs, the first of which gives the total amount, threshed, with a note to the effect that the wages of the thresher are shown by a tally against him. This leaves two alternatives—the proctor either kept a more detailed roll, showing the payments due, or, more probably, the threshers simply presented the tallies they had received to the proctor, who paid them their wages. The proctor already kept a roll, giving details of the offerings, and it would have been a further burden on him if he had to keep a detailed wages list. The second paragraph gives more information concerning the grain. It states the way in which the produce was disposed of, either by sale, charity, or by sending it to the granger or kitchener of Selby. Most of the livestock came from mortuaries, some of which were sold, the remainder, which the kitchener received, being retained for the abbey's use.

These two obedientiary rolls shed some light on Selby's financial organisation during the early part of the fifteenth century, and with the help of other records it is possible to reconstruct a rough outline of the system. The abbey's income was derived from a variety of sources. Its manors, lands, rents, fisheries and woods brought in a steady income year after year, as did rent from lands farmed out. The granges, at least four in number,[1] yielded a comfortable profit. Offerings, income from the abbot's courts and also from the woollen trade, in which the monks were engaged, feudal dues, fairs, appropriated churches and pensions added to the abbey's wealth. It became usual for the brethren to save themselves the trouble of collection by farming out their tithes. Those of Whitgift were farmed out in 1411.

It is not easy to discover the provision made for the collection of this income and its conveyance to the centre. In the case of Selby, in the early fifteenth century, certain places were in the hands of persons who farmed the tithes, but the lands entrusted to the extern cellarer seem to have been mostly in the hands of farmers or bailiffs.[2] On the whole Selby seems to have followed a definite pattern in its manorial system. Each parcel of land or manor owned by the abbey was in the care of an official, known as

[1] Stainer, Thorpe, Reedness and Whitgift. Possibly there were other granges, but the fact that a place is called "grangia" is not conclusive, since "grangia" can also mean "granary."

[2] See Roll A.

" serviens," " firmarius,"[1] or by some other such title. These men, who acted as bailiffs, occur at most places at one period or another, and looked after the day to day management of the estate, sending produce to the centre as it was required. They kept an account of their expenses and receipts which had to be produced when demanded.

The granges would appear to have been the exception to this rule.[2] Those of Whitgift and Reedness were managed by a proctor or " procurator " of the abbot, with no mention of a bailiff; but as the grange differed in its organization from the manor, this is possibly the reason. There is no evidence to suggest that the other granges had arrangements on the same lines, although this may have been the case.

During the fifteenth century the relations between abbey and manor become more intelligible. The bailiffs rendered an account at least once a year, including an inventory of all the stock. The money was then taken to Selby and received by the bursars, who issued funds against tallies to the obedientiaries. The bailiff had to account at Michaelmas to the obedientiary who held the manor, the obedientiary accounted to the bursars, who in turn accounted to the auditing body of seniors. The abbot himself presented his accounts to this body. This was the system in theory.

In 1221 the general chapter of the Black Monks ordered the creation of a bursarship at Selby.[3] This order was either not obeyed, or one bursar was not sufficient to cope with the work, for in 1233 Archbishop Gray ordered two bursars to be appointed to receive all monies.[4] They were to be appointed on the advice of four of the more experienced monks, who were also to advise on the appointment of two cellarers, one intern, one extern. It was obviously intended that the revenues of the whole monastery should pass through the bursars' hands. The earliest dated reference to the cellarer is in 1223,[5] which suggests that in 1233 it was proposed to split the existing office into two sections. If Selby followed the normal path of development, the cellarer originally must have been the chief obedientiary. Perhaps it was due to the many duties with which the office must have been burdened which led to the establishment of an intern and an extern cellarer. At any rate the bursar (apparently there was only one in the fifteenth century) seems to have speedily super-

[1] " Serviens," " ballivus " and " firmarius " are all used to describe a man who is carrying out the duties of a bailiff.

[2] For a full description of the granges of Thorpe and Stainer see *Coucher Book*, ii, 352, 355 and 356.

[3] Pantin, *Chapters of the English Black Monks*, i, 238 (note 21).

[4] J. Raine (ed.), *Register of Walter Gray*, Surtees Society, lvi (1872), p. 327.

[5] *Patent Rolls*, 1216–1225, p. 369.

seded the two cellarers in importance. The extern cellarer's receipts totalled £64 in 1411,[1] whilst those of the bursar amounted to over £713 in 1431.[2] Nevertheless the bursar suffered a decrease in his income, for he was receiving only £616 in 1535.[3] At the time of the Dissolution the office of cellarer had either disappeared or become merged with that of the bursar.

ROLL A (recto)

Celerarius Exterior[4]

Compotus celerarii exterioris Monasterii de Selby a crastino Sancti Michaelis Anno Domini Millesimo cccc^mo^ Undecimo usque idem festum Anno eiusdem Domini Millesimo cccc^mo^ duodecimo Et regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie Quartodecimo per unum annum integrum

Arreragia[5]

Nulla habentur arreragia quia idem computans in ultimo compoto suo inde recessit in excessu

Recepta Stalyngburgh'[6]

Idem respondet de iiii *li.* receptis de Johanne Wright de Selby de xxx qrs. drageti[7] de (firmario)[8] Stalyngburgh' venditis eidem in crastino Purificationis precio quarterii iis. viii*d.*

Summa iiii *li.*

Redburne.[9]

Et de lvis. viii*d.* de eodem Johanne Wright pro xx qrs. ordii sic eidem venditis in crastino Purificationis precio quarterii iis. x*d.* Summa lvis. viii*d.*

Crull'[10]

Et de xls. de Willelmo Swalowe pro ordio del Cryngles[11] circa festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste Et de xxxiii *s.* iiii *d.* de eodem Willelmo in festo Sancti Petri Advincula pro huiusmodi ordio Et de xi *s.* de eodem in die Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis Et de xls. de eodem post festum Reliquiarum[12] Et de Cxviii *s.* ix *d.*

[1] Roll A.

[2] Morrell, *History and Antiquities of Selby*, p. 99.

[3] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* (Rec. Comm.), v, 13.

[4] Wherever possible, marginal headings have been transferred to the body of the text; but the few exceptions, printed in italics, were not marginal in the original.

[5] A technical term, literally "arrears," used to describe sums which had been received and not spent. They were the balance carried forward from one year to the next.

[6] Stallingborough.

[7] Mixed corn.

[8] All insertions in parentheses were made by the scribe.

[9] Redbourne.

[10] Crowle.

[11] Probably a field name. It may be derived from the Old Norse *kringla*, a circle, and refers to a hill. The name "Cringles" is given to a hill lying between Addingham and Silsden, West Riding, Yorks.

[12] The date of the feast of Relics at Selby is unknown.

de diversis operibus et bladis hoc anno ibidem venditis per dictum Willelmum Summa xii *li.* iii *s.* i *d.*

Estofte[1]
Et de xv *s.* iiii *d.* receptis de Johanne Wright serviente ibidem circa festum Purificationis Et de lvii *s.* viii *d.* de eodem post dictum festum Et de C *s.* de eodem circa festum Pasche
Summa viii *li.* xiii *s.*

Whitgifte[2]
Et de vii *li.* receptis de Roberto West firmario decimarum ibidem (sic dimissarum ad firmam per indenturam) de terminis Purificationis et Sancti Petri Advincula Et de vi *li.* vi *s.* viii *d.* de Ricardo Arnald firmario decimarum de Riddyngate[3] de eisdem terminis (sic dimissarum ad firmam per indenturam) Et de vi *li.* xi *s.* viii *d.* de vii^{xx} ii agnis decimalibus parochie de Whitgifte sic venditis Roberto Swylyngton firmario de Stalyngburgh
Summa xix *li.* xviii *s.* iiii *d.*

Rednesse[4]
Et de liii *s.* iiii *d.* receptis de Willelmo Stansefeld pro firma decimarum de Estmorefeld (sic dimissarum ad firmam per indenturam) de terminis Natalis domini et Pasche Et de Cxiii *s.* iiii *d.* de lana decimali parochie de Whitgifte hoc anno sic vendita per manus domini Johannis Oliss servientis ibidem (ut patet in titulo liberacionum denariorum in compoto dicti domini Johannis)
Summa viii *li.* vi *s.* viii *d.*

Goulle Lathes[5] (respondet Anno sequente de precio vi qrs. drageti) Et de xxxix *s.* viii *d.* receptis de Johanne Arnald firmario ibidem de precio xvii qrs. drageti prout datis ii *s.* iiii *d.* pro quarterio in partem de xxiii qrs. de quibus fuit aretro per quatuor annos elapsos ut patet per comp' domini Roberti Payntour et ffratris Roberti Selby Granatarii Summa xxxix *s.* viii *d.*

Carleton'[6]
Et de lvii *s.* de precio xx qrs. ordii de decimis de Carleton' sic venditis per Johannem Gaytford' ffirmarium ibidem hoc anno
Summa lvii *s.*

ffriston'[7]
Et de xlviii *s.* de ii bobus eiusdem Manerii liberatis domino Johanni Oliss serviente Manerii de Roucliff[8] ad incrassandum venditis ibidem per eundem Et de xiii *s.* iiii *d.* de precio unius pullani triennialis (recepto de serviente de fryston') sic vendito Willelmo Stansefeld hoc anno
Summa lxi *s.* iiii *d.*

[1] Eastoft. [2] Whitgift.
[3] A *ridding* is an alternative name for an *assart.*
[4] Reedness. [5] Goole barns.
[6] Carlton.
[7] "Friston" or "Fryston" both refer to Monk Fryston.
[8] Rawcliffe.

Stayner[1]
Et de xi *s.* viii *d.* receptis de Willelmo Courtenay serviente ibidem hoc anno Summa xi *s.* viii *d.*
SUMMA TOTALIS RECEPTI — lxiiii *li.* vii *s.* v*d.*

Excessus
De quibus idem computat in excessu expensarum anni proximi praecedentis ut patet in pede compoti eiusdem—vii *li.* xviii *s.* iii *d.*
Summa vii *li.* xviii *s.* iii *d.*

Stalyngburgh'
Et in servicio duorum hominum cum Roberto Bird navigancium bargeam domini cum lapidibus de Selby usque Stalyngburgh' xx *d.* Summa xx *d.*

Estofte
Et in servicio ix hominum colligencium Arundines in lez kerres[2] apud Estofte per unum diem quolibet capiente iiii *d.* in die iii *s.* Et in servicio Johannis Rawlinson Carpentarii operantis ibidem et emendantis defectus per ii dies x *d.* Et in vii^{c} virgulis emptis pro tecturis ibidem xxi *d.* Et in servicio tectoris[3] tegentis dictas Arundines ibidem per xiii dies ipso capiente v *d.* in die v *s.* v *d.* Et in servicio servientis eidem per dictum tempus capiente iiii *d.* in die sine mensa iiii *s.* iiii *d.* Et in servicio Johannis Savage et Johannis Grome metencium et ligancium iiii^{ml} Arundines in le Redkerre ex convencione in grosso prout datis iiii *s.* viii *d.* pro ml. xviii *s.* viii *d.* Et in servicio Walteri Theker metentis et ligantis iii^{ml} arundines ex convencione in grosso ut supra xiiii *s.* Et in servicio Johannis Sagher de Crull' metentis et ligantis ml. et D^{c} Arundines ex convencione in grosso ibidem ut supra vii *s.* Et in servicio hominum fodiencium inter Redkerre et Lembrig[4] pro navigacione dictarum Arundinum in convencione ii *s.* vi *d.* Et in navigacione vii^{ml} Arundinum del Redkerr' usque Lembrigg' ii*s.* Et in servicio Walteri Theker de Crull' tegentis iii rodas et dimidiam super domos apud lem[5] cum Arundinibus ipso capiente iii *s.* pro roda ex convencione x *s.* vi *d.* Et in servicio eiusdem Walteri et servientis sui tegencium fenum super grangiam ibidem ex convencione in grosso iii *s.*
Summa lxxiii *s.*

Athelyngflete[6]
Et in v^{c} grossis spykyngs[7] emptis per Robertum Petyng apud Pontemfractum pro reperacione domorum apud Ath'[8] cum i *d.*

[1] Stainer.

[2] Meadow, boggy ground. [3] Thatcher.

[4] Neither of these field names appears to have survived.

[5] This was probably an abbreviated form of "Lembrig," but there is no suspension mark.

[6] Adlingfleet. [7] Spike or large nail.

[8] "Ath'" is the shortened form of "Athelingflete."

ob. pro expensis eiusdem[1] xxiii *d.* Et in v^c^ middelspykyngs[2] emptis ibidem xiii *d.* Et liberatio Johanni Buttrewyk servienti ibidem ad expensas autumpnales faciendas vii *li.* vi *s.*

Summa vii *li.* ix *s.*

ROLL A (dorse)

Sus

Et de una Sue de empcione ut infra Summa i Et computat liberationem Custodi Spiritualitatis de Snayth'[3]

Porculi

Et de vi porculis de empcione ut infra Summa vi Et computat liberationem Custodi Spiritualitatis de Snayth'

Porcelli

Et de iii porcellis de empcione ut infra Summa iii Et computat liberationem Custodi Spiritualitatis de Snayth'

Carucarii boves salsi

Et de vi qrs. carucariorum bovium salsorum de empcione ut infra Summa vi Et computat liberationem Custodi praedicto

Perne

Et de iii pernis et i qr. baconi de empcione ut infra Summa iii perne et i qr. Et computat liberationem Custodi praedicto

Standa

Et de i standa de empcione ut infra Summa i Et computat liberationem Custodi praedicto

ROLL B (recto)

Compotus Domini Johannis Grynder Capellani procuratoris Domini Abbatis de Selby apud Whitgifte et Grangias de [. . . . . .] a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli Anno Domini Millesimo CCCC^mo^ xx^mo^ usque idem festum Michaelis in Anno Domini Millesimo CCCC^mo^ xxi^mo^ Et regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestum Anglie Nono per Unum annum integrum.

Arreragia

Nulla habentur arreragia quia idem computans in ultimo compoto suo anni proximi praecedentis inde recessit in excessu

Summa nichil

Alteragium cum stipitibus

Item primis idem respondet de ix *s.* viii *d.* de oblacionibus diversorum parochianorum ibidem in festo Omnium Sanctorum hoc anno Et de xiiii *s.* iiii *d.* ob. de oblacionibus eorundem in festo Natalis domini hoc anno Et de vii *d.* de oblacionibus eorundem in festo Sancti Stephani[4] Et de xii *s.* i *d.* ob. de oblacionibus

[1] This word is rather curiously formed. It is written "ei9fdem," the sign for 'us' having been used in addition to the 'f.'

[2] Spike nail of medium size. [3] Snaith.

[4] This may refer either to the feast of Saint Stephen the Martyr, on 26 December, or to the feast of Saint Stephen the Pope on 2 August: probably the former.

in festo Purificationis beate Marie Virginis Et de xiii *d.* de oblacionibus ad Crucem in die parasceves[1] Et de xv *d.* de oblacionibus ad Crucem in Aurora Pasche[2] Et de xix *s.* v *d.* de oblacionibus in die Pasche Et de iii *d.* de oblacionibus in festo Pentecostes Et de iiii *s.* x *d.* de stipite[3] beate Marie Magdalene Et de x *d.* de stipite beate Marie Virginis Et de i *d.* de stipite beate Marie Pietatis De stipite Sancte Trinitatis nichil hoc anno provenienti Et de ii *d.* ob. de stipite Sanctorum Johannis Baptiste et Eligii[4] Et de ii *s.* iiii *d.* de oblacionibus in capella de Swynflet[5] in festo Omnium Sanctorum hoc anno Et de xviii *d.* de oblacionibus in eadem capella in festo Natalis domini Et de xii *d.* de oblacionibus in eadem capella in festo Purificationis beate Marie Et de xii *d.* ob. de oblacionibus in dicta capella in die Pasche Et de ii *s.* v *d.* de stipite beate Marie Virginis in eadem capella hoc anno

Summa lxxiii *s.*

Mortuaria Viva et Mortua cum Legatis

Item idem respondet de viii *s.* receptis de uno equo mortuario Willelmi Honylay hoc anno sic vendito Roberto Clerc Et de viii *s.* de uno equo mortuario Willelmi ffitz Piers vendito Roberto Haldenby Et de ix *s.* de uno iumento mortuario Johannis Transall sic vendito Johanni Neubald Et de viii *s.* de uno iumento mortuario Johanne Transall sic vendito Willelmo Jakson Et de x *s.* de uno bove mortuario Willelmi Westreuman sic vendito Johanni ffischer Et de vii *s.* de una vacca mortuaria Alicie Gudyfer sic vendita Thome Arnald Et de vii *s.* iiii *d.* de una vacca mortuaria Willelmi Lawte sic vendita Thome Arnald Et de vii *s.* de una vacca mortuaria Johannis Calphyrd sic vendita Thome Arneys capellano Et de vi *s.* viii *d.* de una vacca mortuaria Johannis Marschall sic vendita Thome Lymbergh Et de iiii *s.* de una vacca mortuaria Johannis Olive vendita Roberto Ryper Et de vi *s.* viii *d.* de una vacca mortuaria Roberti Pidde sic vendita uxori eiusdem Et de iiii *s.* de una iuvenca mortuaria Agnetis Pyeschayk vendita Willelmo Jakson Et de vi *s.* de una iuvenca mortuaria Johannis Talp sic vendita Willelmo Mog Et de xii *d.* de una ove mortuaria Johannis Milner vendita Willelmo Grynglay Et de vi *s.* viii *d.* de u[no] cipho mortuario murree[6] Willelmi Brekesykell vendito Johanne Brekesykell Et de vii *s.* de una toga blodea penulata mortuaria Th[ome] Collay sic vendita Willelmo Bachiller Et de vi *d.* de una toga Rusceta mortuaria servientis Johannis Hilton vendita Willelmo Barbour Et de [. . . .] *d.* de uno coopertorio

[1] Good Friday

[2] Literally "on Easter morning": but probably to be translated "on Easter eve."

[3] The box placed at the foot of images to receive offerings.

[4] Saint Eligius (Eloy), a bishop of Noyon in the seventh century, was the patron of metal-workers (feast day 1 December).

[5] See *Calendar of Papal Letters,* 1418, p. 57, for the granting of certain privileges to Swinefleet chapel.

[6] A cup or mazer of maplewood.

mortuario ancille Johannis Webster vendito Johannis Ward Et de xii *d.* de una toga mortuaria Alicie Watson v[endita] Willelmo Bachiller Et de iiii *d.* de una toga mortuaria servientis Willelmi Hogeson vendita Thome Collay Et de viii *d.* de una tog[a mor]tuaria Willelmi fforster vendita Johanni Wyseman Et de xii *d.* ex legato Willelmi Brekesykell hoc anno Et de ii *s.* ex legato Alicie Gudyfer Et de xii *d.* ex legato Willelmi Honylay Et de xii *d.* ex legato Willelmi Lawte Et de iiii *d.* ex legato Johanne Transall Et de x [—] *d.* ex legato Willelmi Arnald Et de xii *d.* ex legato Willelmi ffitz Piers Summa Cxvii *s.* x *d.*

Vendicio Vitulorum Porcellorum et aliorum

Item idem respondet de xvi *d.* de uno vitulo decime Johannis ffischer sic vendito Willelmo Mog hoc anno Et de xvii *d.* de uno vitulo decim[e] Johannis Grynder vendito Thome Arnald Et de xviii *d.* de uno vitulo decime Margerie Thorlay vendito Willelmo Mog Et de xiiii *d.* de uno vitulo decime Thome Bemeslay vendito Willelmo Mog Et de viii *s.* vii *d.* ob. de xxxi porcellis sic venditis ad diversa precia Et de xx *d.* de minutis decimis agnorum non habencium agnos integros in recompensacionem Et de v *s.* de lino et canabo decime de Usflet[1] sic venditis Roberto Swerd Et de v *s.* de lino et canabo decime de Rednesse et Swynflet et decima feni del Estmorefeld[2] venditis Thome Jaklinson Et tum solebat vendi pro vi *s.* viii *d.* Et de iiii *s.* de vestura herbagii cimiterii ibidem vendita Henrico at Okes Et de ii *d.* de viii columbellis decimalibus sic venditis Et de xviii *d.* de minutis decimis vellerum que se non extendebant ad integra vellera Et de xviii *d.* de firma unius acre terre pertinentis ad capellam de Whitgifte[3] sic dimisse hoc anno Et de x *d.* provenientibus de una bica apum sic vendita hoc anno Summa xxxiii *s.* viii *d.* ob.

Oblaciones cum Purificationibus Nupciis et obitubus

Item idem respondet de ix *s.* i *d.* ob. de Purificacionibus diversarum mulierum villarum de Usflet Whitgifte et Rednesse hoc anno ut patet per parcellas Et de C *s.* viii *d.* de obitubus diebus sepulture mortuorum de Usflet Whitgifte et Rednesse hoc anno ut patet per parcellas Et de xi *s.* iii *d.* ob. de sponsalibus ibidem hoc anno Et de xxi *s.* iiii *d.* de obitubus mortuorum villarum praedictarum hoc anno Et de xxiiii *s.* vii *d.* de cereis conductis diebus sepulture mortuorum hoc anno et eo tantum quia magna pestilencia in populo Et de iii *d.* ob. de candelis et minutis cereis venditis ad festa Assumpcionis beate Marie et alia tempora hoc anno De vendicione cere hoc anno nichil Et de iii *s.* xi *d.* de Purificacionibus

[1] Ousefleet.

[2] There are now two fields, Low East Moor Field and High East Moor Field, bounded by the old lane.

[3] The chapel of Whitgift had been destroyed by the rector of Adlingfleet, who used the stone to build himself a room. Nothing remained in 1304 apart from the graveyard. The abbot and convent were given leave to rebuild it. W. Brown (ed.), *Register of Thomas of Corbridge*, Surtees Society, cxxxviii (1925), p. 116.

diversarum mulierum in capella de Swynflet hoc anno Et de viii *s.* vii *d.* de obitubus mortuorum ville ibidem hoc anno De sponsalibus dicte ville hoc anno nichil quia nulla accidebant
Summa viii *li.* xix *s.* ix *d.* ob.

Decime quadragesimales cum aliis
Item idem respondet de xxxiii *s.* v *d.* ob. de decimis quadragesimales ville de Usflet hoc anno Et de xxv *s.* x *d.* ob. de huiusmodi decimis[1] ville de Whitgifte hoc anno Et de xlvi *s.* iii *d.* ob. de huiusmodi decimis ville de Rednesse hoc anno Et de xxxvi *s.* i *d.* ob. de huiusmodi decimis ville de Swynflet hoc anno Et de xii *d.* de decima molendini venticii de Usflet hoc anno Et de xii *d.* de decima molendini venticii de Rednesse hoc anno Et de xii *d.* de decima molendini venticii de Swynflet hoc anno De xii *d.* de decima cuiusdam piscarie de Whitgift non respondet hoc anno quia non manuoperabatur Summa vii *li.* iiii *s.* ix *d.*

Vendicio ffeni decimalis
De feno decimali de les Gruthes[2] de Rednesse et Swynflet non respondet hoc anno quia herbagium inde proveniens manavit per diluvia Et de ii*s.* de feno decimali a quodam loco vocatur Stephenridding usque le Sylecrosse[3] sic vendito Roberto Perot hoc anno Et de ii *s.* de feno decimali crofti exterioris Thome fferiby sic vendito Ricardo fferiby hoc anno De iii *s.* de feno decimali croftorum inter le Oldlane et gardinum Johannis Cooke et ortum in le Stokfeld et Cukwaldcroft[4] non respondet hoc anno quia totalitas consumpta fuit per diluvia de les Gulles[5] Et de iiii *s.* de feno decimali pratorum de Rednesse sic vendito Thome Tanne hoc anno et non plus quia residuum fuit consumptum per dicta diluvia et tum soleb' in praeced' vendi' pro v *s.* De decima unius acre prati nuper in tenura Thome Clerc ut in praecedenti vendicione non respondet hoc anno quia hospitatur in grangia decimali ibidem ad opus domini Et de ii *s.* iiii *d.* de feno decimali de ymyngcroft[6] sic vendito Willelmo Dibleton hoc anno et non plus quia residuum fuit consumptum per diluvia ut supra et solebat reddere in praecedentiis iii *s.* Et de vi *s.* receptis de serviente de Athelingflet per manus Thome Milner pro herbagio iii acrarum prati in pratis de Usflet pro annis praeterito et instanti
Summa xvi *s.* iiii *d.*

[1] In 1304, Saint Mary's, York, and Selby came to an agreement concerning parochial rights in Eastoft, Ousefleet, Whitgift, Swinefleet and Reedness, the tithes to be collected by each abbey being specifically mentioned: *Coucher Book*, ii, no. DCCCCVI, and *Register of Thomas of Corbridge*, p. 114.

[2] The only word which might be related to this is "groot," a dialect word meaning soil or earth.

[3] "Le Sylecrosse" shows traces of Norman influence. Presumably the name cannot be earlier than 1066 or thereabouts.

[4] Stock Field (Stokfeld) is one and one eighth miles south of Whitgift Church; Cuckold Croft (Cukwaldcroft) is the adjacent field to the south; and both fields are bounded by Lonfield Lane, Newbreaks Lane and Old Lane.

[5] Sluice, drain. [6] "Ymyngcroft" was possibly the name of a field.

Vendicio bladorum straminis et aliorum

Item idem respondet de iiii *s.* i *d.* de vii buss. Siliginis sic venditis Ricardo Hesilden Et de xx *s.* de vii qrs. et iiii buss. fabarum et pisarum sic venditis Henrico Whitten prout datis ii *s.* viii *d.* pro quarterio Et de ix *li.* iii *s.* de lxi qrs. ordii sic venditis Willelmo del Park prout datis iii *s.* pro quarterio Et de iii *s.* v *d.* ob. de lxx thravis[1] straminis frumenti[2] sic venditis diversis ad diversa precia hoc anno Et de v *s.* iiii *d.* de iiii^{xx} iiii thravis straminis fabarum et pisarum sic venditis diversis ad diversa precia Et de iii *s.* iii *d.* de lxii thravis straminis ordii et drageti sic venditis diversis ad diversa precia Et de xxii *d.* ob. de iiii^{xx} V qrs. palee[3] frumenti ordii et drageti sic venditis hoc anno prout dato quadrante pro quarterio i d.q. plus toto Et de ii *d.* de i pec. seminis cinapi provenienti de decima Alicie Lasingcroft sic vendita Et de i *d.* de di. pec. seminis cinapi provenienti de decima Johannis Atkynson sic eidem vendita Summa xi *li.* xv *d.*

Summa Totalis Recepti — xxxix *li.* vi *s.* viii *d.*

Excessus

De quibus idem computat in excessu expensarum anni proximi praecedentis ut patet in pede compoti eiusdem anni xxxii *s.* ix *d.* ob. q.

Salaria cum oblacionibus et Resumpcionibus Capelle

Item computat in salariis Willelmi Bachiler et Thome Arneys capellanorum parochialium ibidem hoc anno x *li.* Et in [feodo] ipsius computat hoc anno xxvi *s.* (viii *d.*) Et datum dictis capellanis parochialibus ad oblaciones in festo Natalis Domini et Pasche hoc anno ii *s.* Et in oblacionibus iii capellanorum ibidem ad dicta festa ii *s.* Et datum ii clericis parochialibus ibidem ad dicta festa xii *d.* Et in hostiis et vino emptis tam pro celebracione missarum quam pro communione parochianorum ibidem hoc anno v *s.* v *d.* Et in convocacione presbytrorum clericorum et aliorum supervenientium ut in cibariis in festo Omnium Sanctorum hoc anno iii *s.* xi *d.* ob. Et in huiusmodi expensis eorundem in festo Natalis domini iii *s.* viii *d.* ob. Et in huiusmodi expensis eorundem in festo Pasche iii *s.* x *d.* ob. Et in xxxviii libris cere emptis hoc anno ad facturam cereorum et candelarum prout datis v *d.* pro libra ix *d.* minus toto xv *s.* i *d.* ultra [ ][4] cereos provenientes ex legatis defunctorum Et in factura dicte cere in cereos et candelas xiiii *d.* Et in factura Paschalium et Renovacione cereorum hoc anno in convencione xii *d.* et eo tantum quia magna pestilencia Et in iii qrs. olei emptis pro lampadibus in cancello ibidem ix *d.* Et in i quarterono thuris empto iiii *d.* Et in uno lampade empto ii *d.* Et datum cuidam homini deferenti crisma de Eboraco ad instancem computum ex curialitate vi *d.*

Summa xiii *li.* vii *s.* vii *d.* ob.

[1] A thrave, either twelve or twenty-four sheaves.

[2] Chaff.

[3] This word is now illegible, but was probably a numeral.

[4] Straw corn.

Ventacio[1] bladorum cum minutis

Item computat in ventacione C^{a} iiii^{xx} x qrs. i buss. ii pec. et di. pec. omnimodi generis bladorum ut extra ultra xii qrs. iii buss. ventatos per trituratores ut extra prout datis iiii *d.* pro singulis xx qrs. iii *s.* vi *d.* Et in expensis factis circa congregationem agnorum decimalium hoc anno viii *d.* Et in servicio Thome Purvay et Johannis Saundreson custodiencium vi boves et xx vaccas sustentatos infra Curiam ibidem tempore hyemali anno in convencione iii *s.* iiii *d.* Et in fusione iii qrs. drageti in brasium xii *d.* Et in castracione xiiii porcellorum hoc anno vii *d.* Et [in por]tagio v^{xx} xix qrs. iiii bus. bladorum ut extra de granario ad navem domini navigatam usque Selby prout datis v *d.* pro singulis xx qrs. ii *s.* vi *d.* Et in xxiiii pulcinis emptis hoc anno xxi *d.* Summa xiii *s.* iiii *d.*

Custus domorum

Item computat in servicio Willelmi ffitz Piers tegentis grangiam Avene cum stramine pro parte per v dies xx *d.* Et in servicio servientis sibi per idem tempus xv *d.* Et in servicio Willelmi Spencer facientis fundum porcarie ibidem cum petris per duos dies viii *d.* Et in servicio Roberti Acaster [facientis] ii portas meremio domini infra Curiam ibidem per iii dies xii *d.* Et in servicio Thome Purvay doubantis[2] defectus parietum domorum ibidem et [emendantis] defectus parietum luteorum circa Curiam ibidem per V dies xx *d.* Et in servicio Johannis Saundreson ad idem opus per iiii dies et dimidium xviii *d.*

Summa vii *s.* ix *d.*

Custus ffeni et Autumpni

Item computat in corrio dealbato empto ad reperacionem hernasiorum carectarum hoc anno iii *d.* Et in servicio Thome Clerc facientis [? festucam corream] ad tractus carectarum in convencione vi *d.* Et in ii coleris de bastis emptis iiii *d.* Et in l cluta carecte cum clavis[3] ad fixuram eiusdem i *d.* Et [in servicio] Thome Clerc Junioris spargentis[4] tassantis[5] et cariantis ix carectatas feni decimalis cum carecta sua propria in grangia ibidem in convencione xii *d.* Et [in servicio] Thome Purvay et Johannis Saundreson colligencium garbas decimales per tempus autumpni ad cibum domini in convencione x *s.* Et in servicio Thome [Clerc] Junioris cum carecta et affris[6] suis propriis cariantis et hospitantis blada decimalia ibidem per dictum tempus in convencione ad cibum domini x *s.* Et in servicio Thome Perot cum carecta et affris suis cariantis et hospitantis blada decimalia

[1] Winnowing.

[2] "Doubare" is probably another form of the verb "daubare," to make walls of clay or to repair by means of clay.

[3] A type of cart with nails.

[4] "Spargere" means to ted hay, to spread it out to dry.

[5] Putting hay into cocks.

[6] Horses or oxen suitable for farm work.

ibidem ad cibum domini per v dies capiente vii *d.* in die ii *s.* xi *d.* Et in servicio [eiusdem] ad dictum opus per viii dies capiente viii *d.* in die v *s.* iiii *d.* Et in servicio Willelmi Jakson ad dictum opus per iiii dies capiente vii *d.* in die [ad cibum] domini ii *s.* iiii *d.* Et in servicio Thome Jaklynson ad dictum opus per ii dies ad cibum domini xvi *d.* Et in servicio Willelmi Webster ad dictum [opus] per duos dies ad cibum domini xiiii *d.* Et in servicio Thome Clerc ad dictum opus per ii dies ad cibum domini xiiii *d.* Et in servicio Johannis W . . . .d ad dictum opus per iii dies ad cibum domini ii *s.* Et in servicio Rogeri ffisscher ad dictum opus per ii dies ad cibum domini xiiii*d.* Et in servicio Willelmi Barbour ad dictum opus per ii dies ad cibum domini xvi *d.* Et in servicio Willelmi Sutton euntis ad carectas domini circa hospitacionem bladorum decimalium per tempus autumpni ad cibum domini in convencione v *s.* Et in servicio Roberti Lowe tassantis blada decimalia ibidem per dictum tempus ad cibum domini iiii *s.* [?vii *d.*] Et in victualibus emptis ad expensas operariorum ibidem per dictum tempus In carne bovium et multonum vi *s.* In allecibus et piscibus xv *d.* In ovis et butiro viii *d.* In v petris casei ii *s.* xi *d.* In sale iii *d.* In candelis parisiensibus[1] iii *d.* Et in servicio Margarete Smith furnientis braciantis et parantis [cibaria] operariis ibidem per dictum tempus xii *d.* Et in m[l]m turbis emptis viii *d.* Et in vi paribus cyrothecarum emptis pro operariis ibidem viii *d.* Et datum oper[ariis . . . . .] aliter eo quod decimarent per tassos vi *d.* Et operariis Thome Aunger eadem causa vi *d.* Et operariis Willelmi Stansfeld [. . . . .] Johannis Hilton eadem causa iiii *d.* Et operariis Henrici Broun eadem causa iiii *d.* Et operariis Johannis Henrison

ROLL B (dorse)

Compotus bladorum et stauri——Whitgifte et Rednesse—Per tempus compoti ut patet infra

ffrumentum

In primis idem respondet de ii qrs. ffrumenti Remanentibus super ultimum compotum anni proximi praecedentis in manubus Thome Aunger Et de lii qrs. iii pec. et di. pec. de exitu decimali ibidem hoc anno trituratis ad tascam pro blado ut infera per mensuram rasam[2] cum stipendiis trituratorum per tallias contra Thomam Purvay et Johannem Saundreson trituratores grangiarum ibidem super compotum exhibitum[3]

Summa liiii qrs. iii pec. et di. pec.

[1] J. T. Fowler, in his glossary to the *Extracts from the Account Rolls of the Abbey of Durham*, III, Surtees Society, ciii (1901), has this to say of Paris candles. "Candles are frequently described as of Paris, and are sometimes more expensive than the English variety." One item in the 1397–98 roll, published in *Y.A.J.*, xv, 416–7, is—"24 stones of Paris candles bought from a man of Ricall for the chamber of the said lord (abbot) . . . 32*s.*"

[2] A level measure of corn.

[3] The dorse has been badly worn for the first few entries.

[De quibus computat in] trituracione [dicti bladi pro x] capiente xvi qrs. et triturato i qr., ii qrs. vii buss. iii pec. di. pec. [Et in] liberacione facta ffratri Roberto Schirburn Granatario monasterii hoc [anno] per iiii tallias super compotum exhibitas xlvi qrs. Et in distribucione pauperibus parochie ibidem de more per annum i qr. ii buss. Et cibaria sibi ipsi computat pro rewardo[1] in convencione i qr. Et in furnicione ad expensas autumpnales hoc anno i qr. i buss. pec. et di. pec. et eo tantum [ ][2] tempus valde pluviosum et procellosum

Summa lii qrs. iii pec. et di. pec.

Et Remanent in manubus Thome Aunger ii qrs.

Siligo

[Idem respondet] de vii buss. i pec. et di. pec. Siliginis de [exitu] dicte decime trituratis ad tascam ut supra per mensuram rasam cum stipendio trituratoris sui per talliam contra praedictum trituratorem Summa vii buss. pec. et di. pec.

[De quibus computat in] trituracione dicti bladi ut supra i pec. et di. pec. Et in vendicione ut infra vii buss.

Summa——Ut supra——Et aequat

Fabe et Pise

Idem respondet de xxviii qrs. vi buss. ii pec. et di. pec. fabarum et pisarum de exitu dicte decime trituratis ad tascam ut supra per mensuram rasam cum stipendiis trituratorum per tallias contra praedictos trituratores exhibitas

Summa xxviii qrs. vi buss. ii pec. et di. pec.

[recepta] Granatarii [recepta] Coquinarii

De quibus computat in trituratione dicti bladi ut supra i qr. iiii buss. ii pec. et di. pec. Et in liberacione facta ffratri Roberto Schirburn Granatario monasterii hoc anno per i talliam exhibitam ix qrs. Et ffratri Roberto Pygot Coquinario ad pastum porcorum per i talliam iii qrs. Et in vendicione ut infra vii qrs. iiii buss. Et datum emptione pro cantellis iii buss. Et in distribucione pauperibus parochie ibidem per annum de more i qr. ii buss. Et datum sibi ipsi computat pro rewardo in convencione iiii buss. Et in pastu xx porcorum incrassatorum iiii qrs. Et in sustentacione porcorum campestrium i qr. v buss.

Summa — Ut supra — Et aequat

Ordium

Idem respondet de lxix qrs. i buss. ii pec. ordii de exitu decimali ibidem hoc anno trituratis ut supra per mensuram rasam cum stipendiis trituratorum per tallias contra praedictos trituratores exhibitas Summa lxix qrs. i buss. ii pec.

[1] The rewardum appears to have been a certain amount of grain of all kinds given to the proctor as his fee.

[2] The word now illegible was probably "quia."

De quibus computat in trituracione dicti bladi ut supra iii qrs. vi buss. iii pec. Et in vendicione ut infra lxi qrs. Et datum emptione pro cantellis iii qrs. ii pec. Et datum sibi ipsi computat pro rewardo i qr. Et in sustentacione pullalii[1] hoc anno ibidem ii buss. pec. Summa — Ut supra — Et aequat

Dragetum
Item respondet de xlii qrs. v buss. drageti de exitu decimali ibidem hoc anno trituratis ut supra per mensuram rasam cum stipendiis trituratorum per tallias contra praedictos trituratore exhibitas Summa xlii qrs. v buss.

Recepta Granatarii
De quibus computat in trituracione dicti bladi ut supra ii qrs. iii buss. Et in liberacione facta ffratri Roberto Schirburn Granatario monasterii hoc anno per i talliam exhibitam xxxvii qrs. Et in fusione in brasium iii qrs. Et in sustentacione pullalii ibidem hoc anno ii buss. Summa — Ut supra — Et aequat

Avene
Idem respondet de xxviii qrs. vii buss. pec. Avene de exitu decimali ibidem hoc anno trituratis ut supra per mensuram rasam cum stipendiis trituratorum per tallias contra praedictos trituratores exhibitas Summa xxviii qrs. vii buss. pec.

Recepta Granatarii
De quibus computat in trituracione dicti bladi ut supra i qr. iiii buss. pec. et di. pec. Et in liberacione facta ffratri Roberto Schirburn Granatario monasterii hoc anno per ii tallias exhibitas xxiiii qrs. iiii buss. Et datum sibi ipsi computat pro rewardo in convencione iiii buss. Et in pastu xx porcorum ii qrs. ii buss. iii pec. et di. pec. Summa — Ut supra — Et aequat

Brasium
Idem respondet de iii qrs. brasii de tot quarteriis drageti in fusione hoc anno ut supra Summa iii qrs.
Et computat in cervisia braciata ad expenses operariorum ibidem existences per tempus Autumpni hoc anno — Et aequat

Brotturum et corallum
De brotturo offallo corallo[2] palea et stramine provenientibus de exitu omnimodi generis bladorum decimalium ibidem hoc anno ultra lxx thravas straminis ffrumenti xxiii qrs. palee frumenti iiii^{xx} iiii thravas straminis fabarum lxii thravas straminis ordii et drageti et lxii qrs. palee drageti venditos ut infra non respondet

[1] Possibly "pullanus," a colt.

[2] "Brotturum" is a Latinized form of the Yorkshire dialect word "brott," meaning refuse corn—short, broken straw shaken out from the mass. "Offallum" refers to the bran or the refuse part of grain after winnowing. "Corallum" is the name given to wheat kernels that have not separated from the chaff in threshing.

hoc anno quia computat in expensis animalium porcorum et pullalii domini ibidem existencibus

Summa — nichil

Staurum Vivum

Equi

Idem respondet de uno equo provenienti de mortuario Willelmi Honylay hoc anno Et de uno equo castrato de mortuario Willelmi ffitz Piers Summa — ii Et vendentur ut patet infra —Et aequat

Jumenta

Idem respondet de uno Jumento provenienti de mortuario Johannis Transall hoc anno Et de i de mortuario Johanne Transall Et de i de mortuario Willelmi Arnald Et de i de mortuario Johannis Calverlay Summa — iiii

Recepta servientis de Athelingflet

De quibus liberavit usque Athelingflet per manus Johannis Barlay ii Et in vendicione ut infra ii — Et aequat

Bos

Idem respondet de uno bove provenienti de mortuario Willelmi Westreuman hoc anno Summa — i Et venditur ut infra — Et aequat

Vacce

Idem respondet de una provenienti de mortuario Alicie Gudyfer Et de i de mortuario Willelmi Lawtee Et de i de mortuario Johannis Calphird Et de i de mortuario uxoris Willelmi Grane Et de i de mortuario Johannis Marschall Et de i de mortuario uxoris Johannis Pupet Et de i de mortuario Alicie Cort Et de i de mortuario Thome Ward Et de i de mortuario Johannis Olive Et de i de mortuario Roberti Pidde

Summa — X

De quibus computat in vendicione hoc anno ut patet infra vi — Summa — vi Et Remanent iiii^{or} vacce

Juvence

Idem respondet de una iuvenca provenienti de mortuario Agnetis Pyschauk Et de i de mortuario Johannis Talp

Summa — ii Et vendentur ut infra — Et aequat

Vituli

Item respondet de uno vitulo provenienti de decima Johannis ffischer Et de i de decima Johannis Grynder Et de i de decima Margerie Thorlay Et de i de decima Thome Bemeslay

Summa — iiii Et vendentur ut infra — Et aequat

Sus

Item respondet de una sue Remanenti super ultimum computum anni proximi praecedentis

Summa — i Et Remanet i Sus

Porculi
Idem respondet de xx porculis remanentibus super ultimum compotum anni proximi praecedentis
Summa — XX

Recepta Coquinarii
Et computat in liberacione facta ffratri Roberto Pygot Coquinario monasterii per ii tallias examinatas hoc anno — Et aequat

Porcelli de exitu
Idem respondet de xx porcellis de exitu Suis supra procellate mensibus Septembri et ffebruario hoc anno Et de xxxi provenientibus de decimis diversorum parochianorum ibidem hoc anno
Summa — li

De quibus computat in vendicione hoc anno ut patet infra xxxi — Summa — xxxi Et Remanent xx porcelli quorum i suella

Agni
Idem respondet de C^a agnis provenientibus de decimis diversorum parochianorum ibidem hoc anno — Summa — C^a

Recepta servientis de ffriston
Et computat in liberacione facta Johanni Whytehed servienti apud ffriston hoc anno tallia — Et aequat

Lana
Idem respondet de C iiii^xx xix velleribus lane provenientibus de decimis diversorum parochianorum ibidem hoc anno ponderant'
Summa — Et Remanent C^a iiii^xx xix vellera

Auce
Idem respondet de xxv Aucis provenientibus de decimis diversorum parochianorum ibidem hoc anno
Summa — xxv

Recepta Coquinarii
De quibus computat in liberacione facta ffratri Roberto Pygot Coquinario monasterii hoc anno per i talliam exhibitam xxiv Et in expensis Autumpni i Summa — Ut supra — Et aequat

Anate
Idem respondet de xxii Anatis provenientibus de decimis diversorum parochianorum ibidem hoc anno
Summa — xxii

Recepta Coquinarii
Et computat in liberacione facta ffratri Roberto Pygot Coquinario monasterii hoc anno per i talliam exhibitam — Et aequat

Capones
Item respondet de xxiiii caponibus Remanentibus super ultimum compotum anni proximi praecedentis
Summa — xxiiii

Recepta Coquinarii
De quibus computat in liberacione facta ffratri Roberto Pygot Coquinario monasterii hoc anno per i talliam exhibitam xx Et

in expensis domini Abbatis existentibus hoc anno apud Rouclif ii
Summa — xxii Et Remanent ii capones

Pulcini

Idem respondet de xxiiii pulcinis provenientibus de empcione hoc anno ut infra patet Summa — xxiiii Et Remanent xxiiii caponettos

Ova

Idem respondet de m[l] cc[a] ovis provenientibus de decimis diversorum parochianorum ibidem hoc anno
Summa — m[l] cc[a]

Recepta Coquinarii

Et computat in liberacione facta ffratri Roberto Pygot Coquinario monasterii hoc anno per i talliam super compotum exhibitum— Et aequat

Columbelle

Idem respondet de iii columbellis de decima Ricardi Watson Et de v de decima Willelmi Cort hoc anno
Summa — viii Et vendentur ut infra
— Et aequat

Bica

Idem respondet de una bica apium provenienti de Apibus Willelmi Cort hoc anno Summa — i Et venditur ut infra—
Et aequat

Some Documents of Barnoldswick Manor Court of Probate

Edited by G. E. KIRK

Introduction.

To the antiquary and historian Barnoldswick in Craven is dominantly interesting because here was originally founded, in 1147, the Cistercian monastery which, in 1152, was transferred to Kirkstall.

Little seems to have been written or made available concerning Barnoldswick, but reference may be made to Dr. T. D. Whitaker's *History of Craven,* 3rd edition, ed. Morant, 1878, pp. 75 ff.; to the Rev. J. H. Warner's *History of Barnoldswick,* 1934; to Farrer's *Early Yorks. Charters,* vols. i & iii; and to the *Coucher Book of Kirkstall Abbey* (Thoresby Soc., vol. viii).

It is not clear how the lord of the manor of Barnoldswick came to claim testamentary jurisdiction for the manor court over his tenants.

Testamentary rights can, in most cases, be traced to some former connection with an ecclesiastical corporation, such as the Knights Hospitallers. The right was after the dissolution exercised by the lords into whose hands such manors had come.[1] If not actually in Barnoldswick, the Hospitallers are known to have had possessions "in the parts of Craven," in 1338,[2] and in 1539 Bracewell, close to Barnoldswick, was included in their bailiwick of Hellifield, under Newland preceptory.[3]

In 1695, in a case of Mitchell *v.* Brogden,[4] it then appeared to the Court that 'although anciently the said rectory of Gillkirke [Barnoldswick] might be parcel of the possessions of the said abbey [of Kirkstall], yet the said manor of Bernoldswicke never belonged to the said abbey, but was parcel of the possessions of the duchy of Lancaster . . . .'

In 1807 Thomas Cockshott, of Bracewell, gentleman, and others had a grant by bargain and sale of Robert Edward 10th Lord Petre, Baron of Writtle, Co. Essex, of the tithes of Barnoldswick, a yearly stipend of £4 13*s.* 4*d.*, payable out of the said tithes, being reserved for ever to the Minister or Curate for the time being of the Rectory or Parish Church of Barnoldswick. At the same date Lord Petre sold to the same Thomas Cockshott and his heirs and assigns the Advowson of Barnoldswick. Thomas

[1] Hone (N.J.), *The Manor & Manorial Records* (Antiquary's Books), 1906, p. 22.

[2] Larking (L.B.), *The Hospitallers in England* (Camden Soc.), 1857, p. 46.

[3] Y.R.S., lxi, 12.

[4] Reported in Wood's *Reports of Tithe Causes,* i, 353.

Cockshott, by his will dated 18 May, 1815, gave his sons, John and Thomas, and son-in-law, Michael Mason, power to sell the advowson. In 1818 it passed out of the Cockshott family and with that we are not here concerned—see Warner, *op. cit.*, pp. 66–8. Thomas Cockshott is named in the Barnoldswick Inclosure Act of 1814 as one of the lords of the manor (*Ibid.*, p. 70). John Cockshott, named in 1815, is presumably the one below mentioned.

On 10 Dec. 1828 it was stated[1] by John Clark, Churchwarden of Barnoldswick, that the Manor of Barnoldswick was co-extensive with the Parish, and that a Court had been held from time immemorial in which Probate of Wills, suing for small Debts and other Manorial Rights were exercised, but that for twenty-three years last past no Court had been held. The Wills, &c., were in the custody of the representative of the late Steward of the Manor, John Cockshott, Esq., of Bracewell, nr. Skipton.[2]

The original manor court documents of Barnoldswick, 1660-1794 (but one or two are without date), of which a list is printed in the *Northern Genealogist*, i, 1895, p. 113, appear to have been found in the box of Robert Starkie, Steward of the Manor of Barnoldswick.

They were, however, in the possession of Miss Cockshott or of George Robinson, solicitor, both of Skipton, until 1863, when they were sent by Mr. Robinson to J. Bailey Langhorne, Court of Probate, Wakefield. In 1913 they were transferred to the District Probate Registry, York, where the present writer took note of them in 1930. They are nearly all inventories of testators' goods. It is to be regretted that, except in one or two cases, the wills or administrations which presumably these inventories accompanied have not been preserved. Apparently there were other seventeenth- and eighteenth-century wills, included in an old list at York, but not now forthcoming (see *Northern Genealogist, ut supra*).

These documents, 49 in number, are here given in the alphabetical order of testators' names in which they are arranged at York. With one parchment exception they are all on paper and generally well preserved.

The testators may usually be deemed to have been engaged in husbandry and home weaving. In only eleven instances, however, is the occupation stated. ' Yeoman ' or ' Husbandman ' occurs eight times, ' Woollen Clothier ' once, ' Woollen Webster ' once, ' Alehousekeeper ' once.

[1] In "Return of all Courts & other Authorities in England and Wales, which now are, or at any former period have been, empowered to grant Probates of Wills and Letters of Administration . . . . and in what places, and in whose custody the respective Wills and Records of Grants of Administration are deposited. . . . . Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 16 April, 1829."

[2] *Parliamentary Papers*, H. of C., 1829, vol. xviii.

Henry Wiglesworth, who occurs frequently as Steward of the Manor Court, 1672–1692, was possibly the son of Henry Wiglesworth of Gisburne (dead in 1666), where he was born *c.* 1649. School, Earby nr. Barnoldswick (Mr. Rakes); adm. pensioner, aged 17, at St. John's, Cambridge, 26 May 1666. Of Townhead, Slaidburn. Buried, 19 Nov. 1694, at Slaidburn (Venn, *Alumni Cantab.*).

The forms 'Barnowldsweek' (1686, No. 19) and 'Barnowlsweek' (1719, No. 3) reflect what is still the local pronunciation.

A Glossary is appended of the obsolete or less familiar terms, describing the household goods, farm implements or weaving apparatus of the yeomen-websters concerned. Reference should also be made to "The Yeoman-Clothier of the Seventeenth Century: His Home and His Loom Shop," by the late W. B. Crump (*Bradford Antiquary*, vol. vii).

Among the more highly valued "goods" are cows, horses, sheep, corn and hay. Next come farming implements and weaving apparatus, and then (apart from bedding) household furniture. Books are seldom mentioned—*e.g.* a Bible, 6*s.* 8*d.* in 1680 (No. 11); one Bible and other bookes, 10*s.* in 1686 (No. 19); two Glass cases with Books & potts, 4*s.*, in 1720 (No. 23); the bible, 4*s.* in 1731 (No. 24).

With these Barnoldswick Inventories may be compared other Yorkshire manorial documents, *e.g.* those entered on the Court Rolls of Knaresborough (Surtees Soc., vols. civ, cx); those of the Peculiar of Selby (Y.R.S., vol. xlvii); those of the Peculiar of Westerdale and Batley (Y.R.S., vol. lxxiv); those of the Manor of Crosley, Bingley, Cottingley and Pudsey (Bradford Local Record Series, vol. i); those of the Manor Courts of Temple Newsam (Thoresby Soc., vol. xxxiii). Others remain unprinted—see list in Y.R.S., vol. lxviii.

I am indebted to Mr. Charles Clay and Mr. Frank Beckwith for assistance.

G. E. Kirk.

Whitkirk, Leeds.
April, 1950.

(1) The Inventory of Richard Acronley's Effects (1698–9)

The Inventory of all the Goods moveable & unmoveable Chattells Cattells moneys & Credits Late belonging to Richard Acronley of Salterforth[1] in the Lordshippe of Barnoldswicke in the County of Yorke Late Deceased Apprized according to the best knowledge of Richard Boothman John Preston Henry Hartley & John Oxnard the Twenty Third day of March Anno Domi 169$\frac{8}{9}$ Impr's his Apparell wth money in his purse, £2; two Cowes, £8; one Litle Cow, £3 10*s*; two Twinter whyes & one

[1] One mile SE. of Barnoldswick.

Yeareing Stirke, £5 10*s.*; one meare, £3; meal & fflesh, £6 10*s.*; one old Arke, 6*s.* 8*d.*; wooll yarne & one pair of Loomes, £4 -0*s.* -8*d*; Oates, 15*s.*; Three old Bedstockes & Bedinge, £1 10*s.*; fower Corne Sackes, 10*s.*; three Chists, 15*s.*; Dishbord one Cheespress & wood vessel thereon, 6*s.* 8*d.*; one Churne & other wood vessell, 5*s.*; fower Pans & one Brass pott wth oth^r^ Brass & pewder, £1; one frying paññ range reckon briggs Tosting Iron pye paññ Tongues & Backstone, 6*s.* 8*d*; Two Carts, one paire of wheels Coupe & rathes, £2; one Sadle Sacke & Yokeing geare two wheelbarrowes & one Harrow, 6*s.*; Two Hackney Sadles, 3*s.*; in moneyes oweing by Richard Boothman, £50; fower Chaires with Stooles & all other odd Hustlem^t^: in & about the house, 7*s.* total: £91 1*s.*

Richard Boothman John Preston
Henry Hartley Jno Oxnard.

(2) The Inventory of Elizabeth Armistead's Effects (1758)

A true And Perfect Inventory of all and Singular the goods and Chattles late belonging to Elizabeth Armistead of Barnoldswick Widdow late Deceased, which said Goods were this Seventeenth day of January 1758 Appraised by us whose Names are here subscibed [*sic*]—Imprimis Purse and Apparell, £3; in the House one Iron pot fire range Bakestone, Ovaltable, Dresser, Longsettle, Chairs warming pan, frying pans &c., £2; In the Parlour one Cloath press, one Chist, Cupboard, Chairs, Desks & Boxes &c., £3 10*s.*; Milkhouse and Dineingroom one Table Barels Bowls Pots and bottles, &c., 15*s.*; House Chamber, two Chists, one Ark; one Bedstead, and other Husslement, £1; Parlour Chamber, two Chists, two Chairs, two Desks, Boxes, &c., £2; One Cow and one Mare, £7. £19 5*s.*

James Mitchell, Joseph Edmonson, Wm. Windle, William Lowcock.

(3) The Inventory of William Atkinson's Effects (1719)

A true & ꝑfect Inventory of all & Singular the goods Cattells Chattels Credits & debts of William Atkinson Late of More Close in y^e^ ꝑish of Barnowlsweek within ye County of Yorke Deceased Apprized by us whose names are subscribed this seuenth day of aprill Annoque dom̄ 1719

in the house: Impr̃ī his purse & Apparill, £1; one bed & bedding, 10*s.*; one Chist, 2*s.* 6*d.*; another Chist in ye parler, 5*s.*; one Little Table, 1*s.* 6*d.*; one Bras pot, 2*s.* 6*d.*; three peuter Dishes & one Tanker, 5*s.*; other Hushull^t^: 5*s*; in ye Barne: one Cart one Coupe & Wheeles, 16*s.*; one Harrow, 4*s.*; three Cowes, £7; one Calfe, £1; one old Maire, £2.

Robert × green, John × Green, Tho [?] Herde, Hen. Atkinson.

(4) THE INVENTORY OF JOHN BANCROFT'S EFFECTS (1719)

A true and Perfect Inventory of all the goods & Chattels of John Bancroft in the Paroch of Barnoldswick Latley Deseased Judged and a Priced by us whoas Names are under writ ye 13th Day of Octobr 1719

Imprimis his pors and aparrell, £1 1*s.*; in the body sted of the Hous one taible one Long setl two Chists six puder Dishes one Dreser fouer Chears one [?] Baxton one frying pan two pans one [?] Coral-pott, £1; in the parler one Bed and beding three Boxes one Deske one Chest, £1; Law parler one pear of Loums and springs wheels, 12*s.*; Houss Chamber one Bed & beding one Chist with wool & yarn in, £1. 2*s.* 6*d*; Parler Chamber one Chist one Arke with meall in one wheelbarrow, £1 1*s.*; two Cows, £5; one Mare and Coult, £3 10*s*; in the Barn Corn and Hay, £3; Husborney gear wheels Carte, £1. [Total], £18 6*s.* 6*d.*

Will: Mitchell, Christopher Hudson, Robertt Stringer, James Varley.

(5) THE INVENTORY OF CHARLES BANISTER'S EFFECTS [*No date*]

The A Count of ye Valuation of Charles Banister goods Imprimis one Cow, £2 10*s.* [house] 60 pound of Puder att 7 pence a pound, £1 15*s.*; one pot, 10*s.*; Pans and other brass, 10*s*; tines, 1*s.* 6*d.*; Rakes and Spit and Smothing Iron and other Iron stuf, 8*s.*; one Table one Cheare one Clocke Iron shares and stooles, 10*s.*; one Lon[g]setle 4 Cheares and 8 quishings, 5*s.*; 3 Lode of Meale in ye Arke, £2; [parley] Lining, 15*s.*; one Chist, 10*s.*; one table, 6*s.* 8*d.*; one Chist, 8*s.*; one Litle table, 3*s.*; one buffit 4 boxis and 1 trunk, 3*s.*; one bed stokes and beding, £2 5*s.*; other beding [?] more, 5*s.*; pots and Glassis, 2*s.* 6*d.*; [hier parley] one bed and beding, £1 12*s.*; boords and a wheele, 3*s.*; [hier parley Chamer], bed and beding, 12*s.*; [?] ffood Vessell, 8*s.* 6*d.*; pots, 2*s.* 6*d.*; a Lokeing Glass and other od things, 1*s.* Goods at Cowpaster: one Locke and a Skin, 2*s.* 6*d.*; one arke, 13*s.* 4*d.* Totall sum̃, £17 2*s.*

(6) THE INVENTORY OF CHRISTOPHER BAXTER'S EFFECTS (1727)

May ye 22^d. 1727. A true & p^rfect Accounts [*sic*] of ye goods & Chattels of Christ. Baxt^r deceased Aprised by vs. Purse and Apparell, £1; In the Bodystead of ye House, £3; In the Parler, £4; In the Parler Chamb^r and ov^r the house, £1; In the Chamb^r ov^r the milk hous, 10*s.*; two Cows one Gallaway, £6; Husbandry Gear, 10*s.*; Hustlement, 2*s.* [Total], £16. 2*s.*

Richard Lowcock D^d. Bledbrough

[*Below*] 18 9br 1729. Jane Baxter widow Admx. Tuicon to her of Simon Baxter the Son.
[*Endorsed*] 18 Nov. 1729. Adm̄'racon granted to Jane Baxter and Tuicōn of her Son Simon also granted to her.

(7) THE INVENTORY OF RICHARD BOOLCOCKE'S EFFECTS (1678)

A tru parfecte inuantory of All the goods And Chattells of Richard Boolcocke Late of Barnolldswicke Deseased As Followeth In primis His purse And His Aparill, £2; 3 Cowes one Hefer And A Calfe, £15; one Meare And A fole, £5; ffor Corn And Hey, £8; ffor Cartes And Wheeles And All Other Husbandry gears Whatsoeuer, £3. 6*s*. 8*d*; one paire of Lowmes one warping wough with other things bellonging to that trade, £1. 15*s*. ffor Meate Malt And Wheat, £3; ffor one bribe And Wooll, £3; ffor Bedstoks And Beding, £7. 14*s*.; ffor Sokes and seckin, £2. 10*s*.; ffor Chists And Arkes And one Cubord, £4 16*s*.; ffor bords And tables and one Long settle, £1; ffor Bras and Putter, £2 13*s* 4*d*.; ffor Iron Stouph, £1.; ffor Wood vesell, £3; ffor Butter Cheese £1 10*s*.; ffor Hagna saddle pillian And pillian & loth, 15*s*.; ffor one Swine, 12*s*.; ffr quishins Cheres And Stowels And All other nessisaryes what soeuer, £1.

Wittnes our Hands October the 7th

Anno Dom. 1678.	Hoc Inventor' fuit attest' et ꝑbac̃
Christopher Windle	Cur' Bars tent' apud Barnoldswick
Willim̃ Edmanson	octavo die Maij Ao Dñi MDCLXXIXo
John Ellis	ꝑ' sacrntū Annae Bulcock exetric'
Henry Bragden.	ulti vellij et Testamti Rici Bulcocke
	Cor' Henro Wiglesworth
	Senllo Cur' pdce.

(8) THE INVENTORY OF JONATHAN BOOTH'S EFFECTS (1714)

An Inventory of the goods & Chattells of Jonathan Booth of Barnsay[1] in the parish of Barnoldswick in the County of Yorke Late deceased Apprized according to the Discretion of us Christopher Edmundson Henry Blaighbrough, Christopher Kirke & Thomas Edmundson this Seventeenth day of May in the year of our Lord 1714

Imprs his purse & Apparrell, £2 10*s*.; One pair of Lowmes one Chist one Saltpie one Mealsive, £1; in Meall & four Corn Sacks, £5.; in Wooll & Yarne, £4; Eighteen Sheep & Seven Lambs, £4 5*s*.; One Meare & one Yearing foall, £2. 5*s*.; four Cowes & two Calves, £16.; three Stirks & one winter Calfe, £5.; one Cart one Shouell & other odd Huslement, 5*s*. The Total, £40. 5*s*.
Exhibit' & Administracō' comisa Annae Booth viđ' & Relict' supra nõiat Jonathan ꝑ' me Eduin Hoyle.

[1] ½ m. east of Barnoldswick.

(9) The Inventory of Henry Bracewell's Effects (1698)

July ye 21th 1698. An Aprisall made then of all ye goods Cattells Chattells & debts of Henery Bracewell of Salterforth Lately decd by us whose names are undrwritten.
Imprs his purse & aparell, £1.; one cow, £4; 2 heffers, £4 15*s.*; 2 cowes & one meare, £9.; one cearsy peece, £2.; in meale, £5. In ye parler: one arke, £1. 2*s.* 6*d.*; one bed & beding, £2.; one Chist 2 costrs & 2 boxes, £1.; one Chare a Tube & Little table, 5*s.*; ij quishings, 4*s.* in ye Chambr our parler: 2 beds & beding, £2 10*s.*; one arke, 10*s.*; 2 cart ropes one pillion seate a hagnay sadle a mand & 2 scuttles, 8*s.* in ye chambr our ye house: one paire of bedstox, 10*s.*; one chist & one chare, 2*s.* 6*d.*; one cradle, 2*s.*; 10 corne Sakes, £1. 8*s.* in ye Shopp: one paire of Loomes wth all materialls belonging them, £1.; one chees press & 4 Loose bords, 2*s.* 6*d.*; one dishbord wth all ye wood vessell on it, 11*s.* in ye milkhouse: 18 potts & 2 bottles, 10*s.*; 16 basins, 9*s.*; buttr., 12*s.* in ye body of ye house: one table, £1.; one cubord, £1. 4*s.*; 5 chares 3 stooles & a Litle bord, 5*s.*; 2 spining wheeles, 2*s.* 6*d.*; pans brass & pudr, £2. 16*s.*; one baking stone, 6*s.*; one Range one rekon one paire tongs one friing pan one chafing dish one bakeing spittle one spitt one choping knife one smothing Iron wth other od Irongeare, 12*s.*; 2 gallons & a piggon, 2*s.*; one flascitt, 2*s.*; one doz: of trencors, 1*s.* 6*d.*; one paire of wheeles 2 carts a coupe & a paire of wrathes, £2.; in wood & bords, 6*s.* 8*d.*; 3 stees, 4*s.*; one harrow, 4*s.*; new speaks & 6 new bords, 3*s.*; 3 spads a shovell a 3 grande fork & 2 forks, 6*s.*; in Malt wheat & barley, £1.; money in my father Jno Lamberts Hand wthout bond, £15.; in Th: Sawley hand wthout bond, £10; in Nath Waleban hand wthout bond, £2 10*s.*; 2 Short boalsters & one Longon of Tiking, 12*s.*; 2 Lin Sheets 2 pillow bears & a Table cloath, 15*s.*; one our glasse a Saltpie wthall other Huslemt, 3*s.* The Tooll is £78. 16*s.* 2*d.*

Jno × Hartley, Will: Hartley, James × Greene, Symon Ellis.

(10) The Inventory of William Brecewell's Effects (1700)

The Inventory of all the goods Cattells Chattells Credits & moneyes belonging to Willm Brecewell of Salterforth in the p'ish of Barnolswicke in the County of Yorke yeoman Late Deceased Aprized according to the discretion of us whose names are hereunto Subscribed the Second day of Septembr Anno Domi 1700
Imprs. his purse & Apparrell, £5.; Two Oxen, £9.; Two Cowes, £6. 13*s.* 4*d.*; Three Twinters & three Calves, £8.; Three Twinters, £8. 15*s.*; Two Steares & one Hefer, £9. 10*s.*; One Gelden, £3. 10*s.*; Sheepe, £4. 18*s.*; Heay & Corne, £22.; One Swine, £1 6*s.* 8*d.*; One Cupbord & One Table, £2.; One Long Seate, 5*s.*; One Cupbord & one Table, £1. 2*s.* 6*d.*; One Cheste & two Deskes, 11*s.*; One

Bed & Bedinge, £1; One Bed & Bedinge, £2.; One Bed & Bedinge £1. 4*s.*; two Chistes, £1.; one Garnēr, £2. 10*s.*; One Bed & Beding, £1. 5*s.*; One Arke, 5*s.*; Woollen yarne, £1.; One packcloth & Sacks, £1 7*s.*; One Arke att Greenill Leath,[1] 8*s.*; Yokes Teames & One plow, 10*s.*; One pair of Loomes & Warping-Wough, 18*s.*; One Harrow & Horse geare, 10*s.*; Oack Boards & Wood, £3.; two Hacks one Gavelack & One Hammer, 7*s.*; two Axes & one forke, 3*s.*; two Cartes & one pair of wheels, 10*s.*; two Coups & Rathes, 8*s.*; Brass & Pewder, £2. 10*s.*; Iron geare belonging to Horse, £1.; Huslem^{t}., £1. Suma totalis, £105. 16*s.* 6*d.*

Aprizers:

John Hartley James × Green John × Boothman Henry Brecewell.

(11) The Inventory of John Browne's Effects (1680)

A true and perfect Inuentory of All and singular ye goods Credits Cattels Chatels of John Browne of wood end[2] in the pish of Barnalswicke And County of York deceased Aprized the 17 day of Aprill Anno Domini 1680 made by Roger Hartley John Wallker John Pollard Henry Accrondley as followeth

Imprimis his purse and Apparell, £3.; two sterks and five Calfes, £7. 10*s.*; foure stots three kine & two heffers, £22 13*s.* 4*d.*; one Kow and two Heffers & a stot, £9.; thirty foure sheepe, £7.; eight horses and meares, £15; wheel Coupes and Rathes & Harows, £3.; Teames yoakes gauellor Hackes & spads Hatchet saw & wimbles, £1; plow Irnes, 4*s.*; Chimley Rackes Tongs baxton fring pan & spit, £1.; in Brasse and peuter, £1 13*s.* 4*d.*; a Bible, 6*s.* 8*d.*; Cubord & Table, £1.; stooles Cheares And quishing, 10*s.*; three litle Chests ith parlor, 13*s.* 4*d.*; two litle Tresles & a table, 5*s.*; one Seild Bed & Beding, £1 13*s.* 4*d.*; three Halfe Headed Bed & Beding, £3.; one seild Bed ith Chamber, £1.; two Chests, 15*s.*; Loomes and warping woake and furnture belonging to it, £1.; three Arkes And Arke ith Barne, £1. 13*s.* 4*d.*; in meale and flesh and all ode Huslements, £3. 10*s.* [Total]: £86. 7*s.* 4*d.*

Aprized by Roger Hartley Henry Accrondley John × Walker John Pollard.

Hoc Inventoriū fuit p̄'bat' esse verum p̄' sacram^{to} Wiłłi Browne execu^{r} pđči Joħis Browne et Henrici Acronley Cur' Bār^{s} tent' ap^{d}. Barnoldswick p^{r}dčā vicesimo die Maij A^{o} Ris Carol' sčdi (Dei gra') Ang. &c. xxxij A^{o}q$\overline{3}$ Dni MDCLXXX. Corā Henrico Wiglesworth Sen^{llo} Cur' pdcae.

[1] ½ m. SE. of Salterforth.

[2] About 2 m. S. of Barnoldswick, towards Foulridge.

(12) The Inventory of Jane Car's Effects (1687)

Aprill the 26 day. A True and perfect inventaree of the goods & Cattells of Jane Car Lately deceased in Barnoldswicke Coates[1] 1687.

In primis purse and Aparrell, £5.; in money, £30.; in Brasse and pewter, £1.; A ffether Bedticke and A Boulster, £1.; two paire of sheetes, 13*s.* 4*d.*; for two Coverings & 3 Quishings, 10*s.*; two Chists, 10*s.*; one flaskit, 1*s.*; two Arkes and one Bed, £1.

In all Thirty nine pounds ffourteene shillings foure pence

Christopher Ellis William Bracewell James Greene Christopher Edmondson, pricers.

Hoc Inventoriū fuit attestatū Cur'Bar^{s} tent' ap^{d} Barnoldswick vicēso sexto die April^{s} A^{o} Ris Jacobi sc̄d̄i (Dei gra') Angl' &c. tertio A^{o}q$\mathfrak{z}$ Dni MDCLXXXVI J^{o} p' Sacrntūm Xpri Hudson execuro^{rs} ulti Testam̃^{ti} Janae Carr pdcae

Corã me Henrico Wriglesworth
Senesch^{llo} Cur' pdcae

(13) The Inventory of John Cockshott's Effects (1698)

August y^{e} 1st 1698. A True & pfect Inventory Made then of all ye goods Cattells & Chattells of John Cockshott of Brogden[2] wthin ye pish of Barnoldswicke & County of Yorke Lately dēcd Apprised by us whose names are vnd[9] written

Imp^{rs} his purse & aparrell, £1.; one black Cow, £2. 10*s.*; one branded cow & a stirk, £4. 10*s.*; red chestor, £3. 10*s.*; one calfe, 15*s.*; one other Stirke, £1. 5*s.*; one black cow & a calfe, £3.; one horse & his furniture, £3. 5*s.*; one Chaff bed a rugg a cou^{r}litt a sheet & a boulster, 9*s.*; cart & wheelles a paire of wrathes & a paire of new wrathes unmend, £1. 6*s.*; one paire of cart Limbers, 1*s.*; one paire of Iron traces, 1*s.*; 2 barkams 3 paire of harnes a Cart sadle & a belly band, 7*s.*; one Load Sadle, 2*s.* 6*d.*; 2 paire of Loomes, 14*s.*; 6 paire of healds, 9*s.*; 6 paire of ould healds, 1*s.* 6*d.*; in Grass & corne, £6. 10*s.*; warp in ye Loomes, 3*s.*; 3 bed sides, 2*s.*; 2 chares, 1*s.*; in debts owing to ye testator, £6.; one corn sak, 1*s.*; 3 Sikles, 1*s.*; one Skeele a drag a pikefork a mold rake & a heycrooke, 1*s.*; ham^{r} & pinsers & foot Inck, 8*d.*; one ould range a paire of tongs 2 peeces of briggs & a tosting Iron, 1*s.* 2*d.*; 2 Sithes, 1*s.*; in meale, 15*s.*; butt^{r}., 5*s.* 6*d.*; in garne of . . . . bottams [? bottains], 6*d.*; in coles, 1*s.* 2*d.*; Salt, 8*d.*; one chist, 4*s.*; [?] Seats, 9*d.*; one ridle a stoole wth all other Huslem^{t}., 3*d.*

Thomas Edmonson John Lund Anthony Edmonson Alexander Hartley.

[1] Coates, NE. of Barnoldswick.

[2] Brockden, 2 m. W. of Barnoldswick.

(14) The Inventory of John Dugdell's Effects (1712)

A true and perfect Inventorie of all goods Catells and Chattels of John Dugdell in the townshipp of Barnoldswick and County of Yorke deceased Apprized by us whose names are heare under writen this twelfth day of January Anno Domini 1712 as followeth Imprimis his purse and aparell, £3.; a great Chist in ye parlar, 6*s.*; 2 tabels in parlar, 5*s.*; a litel Cobert and a wood morter, 1*s.*; ye beding on ye parlor bed, £1. goods in Chamber over parlar: a bed and beding, 12*s.*; a pear of bedstokes, 2*s.*; a Chist in Chamber ouer house, 3*s.*; a littel arke and a Chist, 3*s.*; a pek and a Skep and a bagbord and a spittel, 2*s.* 6*d.*; all wood vessell, 9*s.* 6*d.*; 3 Chairs, 2*s.*; 4 Stools, 4*d.*; a Chist and a salt py, 1*s.*; all pewder, 10*s.*; ye Cloke, 10*s.*; 2 Irne pots and 4 pans, 10*s.*; 2 pair of tongs 1 Chaping dish a spit and a pair of brigs, 2*s.* 6*d.*; 2 axes a gaulak and 2 hamers a hake, 5*s.*; a pair of plogh Irns, 2*s.* 6*d.*; 2 pair of treses a barkam and hemes, 3*s.* 6*d.*; a hakne sadel, 2*s.* 6*d.*; a harow, 2*s.* 6*d.*; A Carte and wheels a Coup and wraths and all forniture, £1 10*s.*; shols forkes and spads, 3*s.*; 2 sleds, 6*d.*; 8 Corn sakes, 12*s.*; qushens and other od things, 2*s.* 6*d.*; for meall, £3.; 3 Cows a hefer and 2 sterkes, £17.; a horse a lode sadel ouerlay wantaw and a Colle sake, £4.; for the Corne, £5.; the hay, £1. 10. Total: £41. 13*s* 10*d.*; in money, £25.; in all, £66. 13*s.* 10*d.*

John Balden, Tho × Deane franses × Watson Chris Briggs.

(15) The Inventory of Robert Ellis's Effects (1671)

A true & ꝑfect Inventory of all the goods Cattells Chattells & debts of Robert Ellis of Barnoldswick in the County of Yorke deceased prized the nynteenth day of August Anno Dñi 1671 by Croffer Edmondson Thomas Edmondson Wiłłm Lowcocke & John Jackson as followeth

Imp^r mis his apparrell & money in his purse, £5.; in horses beasts & sheepe, £70.; in Corne & hay, £28.; in household stuffe, £20.; in husbandry geare & all other husslem^t in & about the house, £2.

Attestat' ꝑ' sac'ntu' Agnetis Ellis Cur' Liet et Bar tent' apud Barnoldswick vices'o die April' A^o Dni 1672
Cor' Henrico Wiglesworth Seneschall Cur' p̃d̃c̃

Christopher Edmondsonne
Thomas Edmondsone
William Lowcocke
John Jackson

(16) The Inventory of Richard Emmot's Effects (1706)

October ye 8th 1706. A true and ꝑfect Inventory of all and singular the Cattells Chattells substances & goods movable & unmovable whatsoever late belonging unto Richard Emmot

late of Bornmore[1] in the county of Yorke yeoman (at the time of his decease) viewed & prized by us whose names are under writen the 28 day of September in the year of our Lord God one thousand seven hundred and six as followeth viz:
Imp^rs his Aparell & money in his purs, £3. 6*s.* 8*d.*; In the body of ye hous one cupbord too tables & a long settle, £1 10*s.*; In Brass and pewter, £2. 10*s.*; for one Iron range with forniture belonging it, 10*s.* In the parlor: one stand bed with beding thereon, £1.; one cupboard with chairs & a chimley, 10*s.*; In wooden vessell & earthen pots, 10*s.*; In the shop too paire of loomes with furniture belonging them, £1; In the chamber over the shop: one Garnar one bed, £2; In the chamber over ye house 2 Chists one press, 10*s.* in ye Chamber over ye Parlor: too chists too coffers 3 beds wth beding belonging them, £2 10*s.*; in woollen Cloth & yarne & wooll, £5. In ye Barne: one waine one cart 2 paire of shod wheels wth all ye husbandry gear, £3. 10*s.*; seven Cowes, £17; fower stears, £8; fower sterks and too hefers, £9; six calfes, £4; A mare & a fole, too stags & furniture belonging them, £6; fourscore sheepe, £10; In corn and hay, £10.; In pullan, 1*s.* 6*d.*; for all ye odd hustlement, 2*s.*
Apprized by us whose names are subscribed:
John Hartley Henry Baldwen James Varley John Emmott.

(17) The Inventory of the Effects of James Green, Senr. (1713)

The Inventory of all the goods & Chattells moneyes & creditts late Belonging to James Green Senio^r of Salterforth in the parish of Barnoldswick in the County of Yorke deceased Apprised according to the discretion of William Bracewell John Hartley Robert Jackson & Henry Taylor the 18 day of May Anno Domi 1713.
Imp^rs his purse & Apparrell, £9. 8*s.*; one Longsetle, 2*s.*; one Bible, 5*s.*; one Chist in the House, 2*s.*; one Litle Table in the House, 1*s.*; three Shelves in the House, 1*s.*; one Chimney Reckon Tongues & Briggs, 4*s.*; two Chists in the parlor, 13*s.* 4*d.*; one Bed & Bedding in the parlor, £1. 6*s.*; two Chists in the parlor, 1*s.* one pair of old Boots, 1*s.* 6*d.*; one warping wough & rings, 2*s.* 6*d.*; three Bedsteads in the house Chamber, 4*s.*; one Ark in the house Chamber, 2*s.* 6*d.*; one weighbalk scales & ridle, 9*d.*; Dishboard & Shelves & other things in Milkhouse, 2*s.* 6*d.*; one Spining wheell, 6*d.*; three Chaires, 2*s.*; one Cheeseprass one Dishboard and all other Huslement belonging to the house, 3*s.* 6*d.*; oweing to the deceased by John Sutcliffe, £5. The Total: £18. 3*s.* 1*d.*

[1] ? Burn Moor, 3 m. from Barnoldswick.

(18) The Inventory of Robert Green's Effects (172?)

The Inventory of the goods Cattell & Chattells of Robert Green Late of Long-Carrs in the parish of Barnoldswicke in the County of Yorke Yeoman deceased Apprized According to the Discretion of Christopher Brigg John Smith Henry Blagbrough & Henry Lancaster the [*blank*] Day of [*blank*] Annoqꝫ Domi 172[*blank*]

Impʳs his Apparrell with money in his purse, £5.; goods in the parlor, £5.; goods in the House, £2.; good in the parlor Chamber, £2. 10*s.*; goods in the House Chamber, £3.; goods in the Shopp, £1.; for Wooll & Cloth, £6. 10*s.*; for Meal Malt & Wheat, £10.; one Cloth, 6*s.* 8*d.*; one Back Stone one Range & other Iron gears, £1 1*s.*; for potts & pañs, £1.; for Brass & pewder, 16*s.*; for goods in the milk house, £1. 5*s.*; Eight Oxen & Stears, £30; Six Cowes, £22.; four Twinters, £9.; three Calves, £4.; two Mares one Colt & one ffillee, £15.; one Hogg, £2.; for Sheep, £36.; for Corne Sacks, 14*s.*; for Husbandry gears, £6. 19*s.*; for Seuerall odd things, 10*s.*; for Hay & Corne, £6. The Total: £171. 11*s.* 8*d.*

Apprized by (as aforesᵈ.)

Christopher Brigg John Smith Henry Blagbrough & Henry Lancaster.

(19) The Inventory of John Hanson's Effects (1686)

A true & perfect Inventory of all and singular the Goods Cattells Chattells Substance & Sumes of Money of John Hanson of Amergill[1] within the Lordshipp of Barnowldsweeke & in the County of Yorke yeoman late deceased viewed and prized the third day of August by us whose names are hereunto Anexed In the yeare of our Lord God One Thousand Six Hundred Eighty & Six by John Hartley Henry Balldwen William Hanson and John Stephenson as followeth

Impʳˢ His purse and apparell, £5.; Two Arkes & two litle Chists, £2.; Two Beds and bedinge, £3.; Two Arkes and One Chist, £1. 17*s.*; In wooll & wisketts, £3. In the ꝑlor: ffive Chaires & one trest, 13*s.*; Two beds & beddinge thereon and one Chist in yᵉ Chamber ouer the ꝑlor, £2. 10*s.*; Two Cupboards, one Chist two tables forms and a salt Chist in the house, £1. 13*s.* 4*d.*; One Bible & other bookes, 10*s.*; Chaires Stooles & Cushions, 6*s.* 8*d.*; In Brasse and pewder, £3. 10*s.*; Two Iron ranges, bakeing stone rackon fryinge pan and all belonginge to them, £2.; In Woodden Vessell, 10*s.*; One Chiese presse, 3*s.* 4*d.*; In Earthen vessells, 2*s.* 6*d.*; Corne sackes & window cloath, 6*s.* 8*d.*; In Biefe and Bacon [?]18*s.*; In Butter and Chiese, 13*s.*; In Oaten meale, mault & wheat, £4. 5*s.*; One paire of Loumbs and all furniture belonginge them and Spininge wheeles, 12*s.*; In loose Boards &

[1] Admergill, in township of Brockden, par. Barnoldswick.

shelues, 4*s*. Husbandry Goods: In waines, Carts, Cowps, wheels, yoakes, teames, ploughs, pickes, gauelocks, spades, & all other Husbandry goods whatsoeuer, £4. In the fields & barnes: Two stots, two Heiffers and four stirkes at newfield edge[1] & Hay in the Barne, £20.; ffour Oxen Eight Cowes and Six Calues at Admergill and Hay within the barnes & one Arke, £52.; Two Horses with sackes & sadles, £10.; in Sheepe, £14; One Swine and pultry, £1 10*s*.; In Oates and Bareley growinge upon the ground, £6.; In all odd Huslement, 2*s*. Sum total: £141 8*s*. 2*d*.
Debts oweinge by ye decedent at his decease & money paid for his funerall & oth^r^ Charges as followeth: Ip^s^: oweinge to Croffer Hanson, £40.; To Añ Blackebrough, £10.; To Grace Ramsden, £2. 10*s*.; To Henry Balldwen, 13*s*. 4*d*.; To John Ingham, 5*s*.; To Stephen West, 5*s*.; ffor smithy worke, 6*s*.; To William Hargreaves, 4*s*.; ffor His funerall expences & other Charges, £14. In all, £68. 3*s*. 4*d*.

Prizers hereof

John Hartley Henry Balldwen William Hanson John Stephenson

Hoc Inventoriū fuit attestatū Cur' Barōi^s^ tent' apud Barnoldswick vicēsō Sexto die Aprilis A^o^ Dōi MDCLXXXVij p' sacr̄'nta Henrici Robinson et Nicholai Stephenson.

Corā me Henrico Wiglesworth
Senesh^llo^ Cur' p dcae.

(20) The Inventory of Richard Hanson's Effects (1675)

A True & perfect Inventory of all & singular The Goods Cattells Chattells substance & sum̄s of Money of Richard Hanson of Admergill within the p̄ishe of Colne and in the County of Yeorke yeoman late deceased viewed & prized the 4th day of January In the yeare of our Lord God 1675 by us whose names are hereunto anexed viz: John Hartley Croffer Balldwen Robert Robinson and John Stephenson as ffolloweth
Imp^r^ His purse and apparrell, £5. In the p̄lour Chamb^r^: One Paire of bedstockes and Bedinge thereunto belonginge, £1 10*s*.; Two Chists, £1.; In Loose Boards & other wood, 10*s*.; One bed in the parlour and Bedinge thereunto belonginge, £1 10*s*. In the Chamber ou^9^ the House: One paire of bedstockes and bedinge thereunto belonginge, £2 6*s*. 8*d*. One Arke, £1 13*s*. 4*d*.; other Arke & a litle Chist, 15*s*.; Two Arkes one litle Chist and Oaten Meale, £6; One paire of bedstockes and bedinge thereunto belonginge, £2. In the Kitchinge: In Brasse, £6. In the Milkehouse: In Wooden Vessell, £2. 6*s*. 8*d*. In Pewter, 10*s*. In the House: Two tables & two Chists, £1 5*s*.; One Cubboard, £1.; Two Trests & a Salt pie, 10*s*.; In Biefe and Bacon, £1 10*s*.; One Iron range and Iron bakeingestone, rackon, bridges tongues fryinge pan

[1] About 1½ m. SW. of Barnoldswick.

racks spits and Toastinge Iron, £3; Chaires, Stooles & Cushions, £1. In the shoppe: One paire of Loumbs and all furniture belonginge them and Spininge wheeles, £1.; In Wooll and Woollen yarne, £2.; One Bed & bedinge thereon, 10*s*. In all Loose boards & Shelues, 4*s*. In the Barnes: One Cow one Heiffer and Two Stirkes at the new House, £12; ffoure Kine at the stirke House, £16; Two Oxen, ffour stotts & two Calues at the oxen barne, £29; One Horse and all his furniture, £4; In Corne and Hay, £12 10*s*.; Thirty & eight sheepe, £12; One Swine, £1 10*s*.; One Garner, £1.; In yoakes, Teames, ploughs, waines, Carts, wheeles and all other Husbandry geare whatsoever, £6 13*s*. 4*d*.; In Corn Sackes & window cloths, 16*s*.; One stone Morter and other stone troughs, 2*s*.; In all odd Hustlement, 5*s*. Sum̃a total, £138 17*s*.
Prizers hereof

John Hartley, Christopher Balldwin, Robert Robinson, John Stephenson

Cur' Bar' tent' Barnoldsw̧. Dec° quart' die April A° 1676
Hoc Inventor' fuit exhibit' . . . .vero

Coř me Henrico Wiglesworth
pdcae Cur' Sen^llo

(21) THE INVENTORY OF ISABELL HARTLEY'S EFFECTS (1675)

A true and perfect Inventory of all the goods cattelles chattelles debts substances and sumes of money belonging to Issabell Hartley late of Salterforth in the parish of Barnoldswicke and Countie of Yorke widdow deceased had viewed and prized by Christopher Hartley Thomas Tilletson John Hargreaues and Robert Manknowles the sixteenth day of September 1675 as followeth
Imprimis her purse and Apparrel, £11. 10*s*. 10*d*.; too Chests and one deske, 13*s*. 4*d*.; one chist, A chear, stooles & A forme, 6*s*. 8*d*.; for Brasse and pewther, 6*s*. 8*d*.; one chimney, tongs briggs, Backstone, reccon and frine pan, 2*s*. 6*d*.; one bed bedding and A chist, £1.; earthen potts wood vessell shelues butter and all in the milkhouse, £1.; one old bed, 3*s*. 4*d*.; for turves, 1*s*.; six corne secks, 7*s*.; hey and corne with all the rest of the husbandry goods, £3. 10*s*.; for one milke cow, £3. Debts oweing to the deceased: By Roger Hartley of Salterforth, £12.; By Christopher Bracewell, £5.; By Widdow Bracewell, £2. 10*s*.; By John Cleyton, £1. 10*s*. Sum totalis: £43 11*s*. 11*d*.
Apprised by us

Christopher × Hartley John × Hargreaves Robert Maknols Thomas Tillitson.

Hoc Inventor fuit attestat' este verū p' scr'ntu' Thoæ Tillotson in Cur' Bãřs tent' Barnoldswick vices° quinto die Octob^rs A° Dñi MDCLXXV°

Coř Henrico Wiglesworth
pdc̃ãẽ cur Sen^ll.

(22) THE INVENTORY OF JOHN HARTLEY'S EFFECTS (1713)

The Inventory of all the goods Cattells Chattells Creditts & moneyes late belonging to John Hartley of Salterforth in the p'ish of Barnoldswick in the County of Yorke yeoman deceased Apprized by us whose names are hereunto Subscribed the fourth day of January Anno Domi: 1713

Imp^rs. his Apparrell with money in his purse, £2.; three Cowes & one Hefer, £14.; one Calfe, £1.; in Hay, £3.; one Seck of Corne, 9*s.*; two Carts one paire of wheels one Cowp & rathes & one Harrow with Cart Sadle Haumes & Barcom, & one Ladder & pikeforks and one Load Sadle & Hackney sadle, £1 11*s.* 6*d.*; four Spining wheels & one old Syth, 5*s.*; one Axe one Spade & Hedeing Mittons, 2*s.* in the Chamber over parlor: one Bed & Bedinge, 16*s.*; two Arkes, 13*s.* 4*d.* in the Chamber over House: one paire of Bedstockes & one Litle ark, 4*s.*; one paire of Loomes & furniture, 15*s.*; in Malt, £1.; one pair of Cart ropes, 1*s.* 3*d.*; Seven Corne Staks, 7*s.*; in the parlour: one Arke with Meale in it, £3. 8*s.*; one old Cupbord & one Deske, 3*s.* 6*d.*; one Disbord & Wooden vessell on it, 10*s.*; two spads, 6*d.* in the milk house: in Butter Earthen Potts Shelves Morter & Milk Basens, 7*s.* in the House: one Cupboard & one Long Table, 17*s.*; one Long Setle & one Glass case, 18*s.*; in Brass & pewder, £1. 17*s.* in wooden vessell, 5*s.* 8*d.*; one Chimney Briggs Tongues & Reckon & Jack & Longalds, 6*s.* 6*d.*; two Litle Tables five Chaires stooles & Quishens, 6*s.*; one Bread fleake one Saltpye one Hourglass & Shelves & one other Table with all other Huslem^t., 6*s.* 8*d.*

[Total] £35. 9*s.* 11*d.*

Oweing to the Deceased: Imp^rs: by William Windle, £38; in the other page [*see above*] £35 9*s.* 11*d.* totall, £73 9*s* 11*d.*

Apprized by us

William Lowcock John Preston Allon × Edmonson

Jno Oxnard.

(23) THE INVENTORY OF JOHN HARTLEY'S EFFECTS (1720)

The Inventory of all the goods Cattells Chattells Creditts & moneyes late Belonging to John Hartley of Salterforth in the P'ish of Barnoldswick in the County of Yorke woollen Clothier Deceased; Apprized by us whose names are hereunto Subscribed the ffourteenth day of March Annoq, Domi: 1720.

Imp^rs his Apparrell with money in his purse, £1.; four Cowes one Hefer & one Young Calfe with Hay, £22.; two Twinters & two Calves with Hay, £7.; one Mare with Load Sadle & Coal Sack, £6.; one Cart & wheels Cowp & rathes & Yoaking gear, £3. 10*s.*; one old pair of Cart wheels with one Harrow with Spads forks & Husbandry good, £1 1*s.* 6*d.* in the Chamber over House: one pair of Loomes & furniture, 10*s.*; one Ark & Meal in it with some

Malt, £4; one litle Ark with Seed Corne in it one old Chist, £1. 5*s.*; in Wooll & Cloth & potatoes & wood vessell & one Hackney Sadle, £4. 6*s.*; in fflesh Two sives & other ridles, 10*s.* in the Chamber over parlor: one Bed & Bedding one Knead Kit & Maund, £1.; five Corn Sacks, 10*s.*; four wheels for Spinging on, 4*s.* in the parlor: Bed Clothes for one Bed & Sides for a Bed with Box & litle Table, £1 1*s.* in the milk house: in Bassens pottes plates Earthenpotts & wood vessell, 11*s.* in the Body of the House: one Long Table & forms, 15*s.*; one Ambry with potts thereon with pewd^r & one Copper dish, 13*s.*; four pans & two litle Iron potts & one Iron Grease pan, 18*s.* 6*d.*; Two Glass cases with Books & potts, 4*s.*; four Chairs & quishen Stooles one litle Table & Two Stones & one other Stone, 7*s.* 6*d.*; Two Chimneyes one Back Stone one Reckon one frying pan Two Axes Two Tosting Irons & other Irongoods, £1. 4*s.*; Ten Shelves one Bread fleack one Lanthorne with Trenchers Cheesfatts with one flasket Milking Vessell Calfe Bucket & all other od Huslem^t in the Hous seen & unseen, 6*s.* 8*d.* £58 15*s* 2*d*
Apprized by vs

John Baxter als Thomas Thomas Sawley
Henry hartley Jno: Oxnard.

(24) THE INVENTORY OF ISABELL HIGGIN'S EFFECTS (1731)

An Inventory of the Goods & Chattels of Isabell Higgin late of Barnoldswick in the County of York Spinster dec^d. Apprized by us this 11th day of November 1731

Imprs Her purse & Apparel, £9 10*s.*

Apprized by us Joseph Edmundson Thos. Joy.

(25) THE INVENTORY OF MARIE HIGGIN'S EFFECTS (1666)

A true and ꝑfect Inventorie of all the goodꝭ and Chattills of Marie Higgin late of Brockdenne deceased taken the 16th day of Octob^r 1666 by us the subscribed

Imprimis her purse & apparell, £2 10*s.*; Chamber ou^r th' house the bedding there wth sheetes, £3 10*s.*; the rest of the other things there, £1 6*s.* 8*d.*; i ^th Chamber ou^r th'porch the bedding & sheetes there, £1 13*s.* 4*d.*; the rest of the other thingꝭ there, 7*s.*; i th' roome at upper end of the stares bedstocks & bedding, 10*s.*; th'arke meate & grotes there, £1. 6*s.* 8*d.*; five sacks, 4*s* 6*d.*; Bedstockꝭ & bedding & Chest i' th' lower roome, £1 10*s.*; i' th' milke house eleven troughs & basons, 4*s.* 4*d.*; all the wooden vessell i' th' house & Butterie, 16*s.*; Brasse & pewder, £2.; Butter & Cheese, £1.; 4 chares table & cupborde, 8*s.*; all the yron geare, 10*s.*; th' bible, 4*s.*; sixe kine, £15.; two oxen, £6.; foure twinters, £6 13*s.* 4*d.*; foure stirkes, £4.; foure calves, £2.; twoe mares one

fole & one fillie, £7.; Eleven sheepe, £1. 10*s.*; one swine, 15*s.*; two par wheeles one carte & coupe, £1. 6*s.* 8*d.*; two pack sadles wth their furniture, 6*s.* 8*d.*; three arkes, £2 10*s.*; Corne & hay, £10. [Total], £75. 2*s.* 2*d.*
Tho: Hey Wiłłm Hudson Lawrence Leigh Richard × Brocdenne

(26) A true and ꝑfect Inventory of all the goods and Chattells of Mary Higgin late of Brockden deceased the sixteenth day of October 1666 by us the subscribed

[*What follows is a copy of document No.* 25 *and is, therefore, not here transcribed.*]

(27) THE INVENTORY OF MARY HIGGIN'S EFFECTS (1688)

May ye 3^d^ 1688. A True & ꝑfect Inventory made yn of all ye goods & Chattells of Mary Higgin of brigghoulme[1] in ye pisħ of Barnoldswicke wiđđ. Lately Dec̃d & Aprised by us whose names are hereunto Subscribed
Imp^r^s Her purs & aparell, £1 10*s.*; one Chist att [*blank*], 12*s.*; 4 Canmas Sheets, 8*s.*; 3 panns, 3*s.*; 6 corne Sacks, 4*s.*; 2 chears, 1*s.*; in wood Vesell, 3*s.* 4*d.*; one arke & meale, £1 10*s.*; one cow att [*blank*], £1 15*s.*; in bonds £58.; in money w^th^out bond, £7.; one Little bord 2 stooles wth all other od Huslement, 1*s.* Totall is £71. 7*s.* 4*d.*

Cħr × Higgin Rich Higgin James Mitchell Symon Ellis

Hoc Inventoriū fuit attest' ꝑ' sacr'nta' Rici Higgin et Will^i^ Armistead Curia Barõis tent' ap^d^ Barnoldswick 8° die Maij A^o^ Rẽg' Jacobi sc̃đi (Dei gra.) Angl. &c. 4° A^o^q, dñi 1688

Corā Henrico Wiglesworth
Sen^llo^ Curiae p'đcae.

(28) THE INVENTORY OF WILLIAM HIGGIN'S EFFECTS (1660)

The Inventorie of all the goods & Chattells of Wiłłm Higgin late of Brockden in the p'ish of Barnoldsweeke w^th^in the Countie of Yorke deceased apprised by us Edward Tempest Wiłłm Edmundson Wiłłm Boothman & Henry Higgin the 14th of May 1660. Imp^r^s his Apparell & money in his purse, £2 10*s.*; one great table one little table & one Cupboard in the house, £1. 6*s.* 8*d.*; 5 Chaires, 3*s.* 4*d.*; one desk & little table, 6*s.* 8*d.*; one Gimlin & seate (?) 5*s.* 8*d.*; one Chafbed 2 blanketꝭ 2 bolsters one Caddow, £1.; in lynnen & yarne, £1. 4*s.*; ould Coverlet Chafbed, 3*s.* 4*d.*; meale groats & malt, £5. 10*s.*; in wood vessell, £1 6*s.* 8*d.*; in pewther, 7*s.*; ni bras & frying pan, £1. 13*s.* 4*d.*; in flesh, £1.; 2 arkes 5 secks quarter & half of Corne, (?)£2.; wheeles coopes & Carts, £1.; in wood, £1.; two other wheeles harrow & ladder, £1. 12*s.*; 2

[1] Named in a Barnoldswick Terrier of 1748 (Warner, *Hist. Barnoldswick*, 1934, p. 60).

load saddles 3 Yoakes 5 teames, 15*s.*; two Mares & two young Colts, £11.; 5 kine, £18. 6*s.* 8*d.*; 2 steares, £7. 6*s.* 8*d.*; 2 heifers, £5.; 5 stirkes, £5.; 1 calfe, 14*s.* 6*d.*; 3 twinters & 3 stirkes, £10.; 1 Cow & 2 Calfes, £3.; 14 Sheepe, £2. 6*s.* 8*d.*; Iron Chimney Spit racks & other howslem[t], 10*s.*

Edward Tempest Williã Edmonson Henerie Higgin
Wiłł × Boothmã

(29) THE INVENTORY OF WILLIAM HUDSON'S EFFECTS
[? 17*th cent.*]

An Inuitorie of all the Goods belonginge to William Hudson
[*No date*]

Imprimis his purse & apparrell, £3.; Sixx Oxenn, £28.; five younge bease, £8.; one bed one arke one chest with other things, £2 10*s.*; six kine, £18.; foure calfs & a maire, £8. 13*s.* 4*d.*; for hay £10.; Corne, £20.; for plow[r]s teames yookes & ploweirons, £1. 6*s.* 8*d.*; one Swine, £1. 10*s.*; one coupe rathes & wheeles, £1. 3*s.* 4*d.*; for sapplin wood, £1.; one arke in the barne at home, 10*s.*; for speakes in the barne, 8*s.*; for spaide showles forkes & hacke, 6*s.* 8*d.*; for barkams hemes & trases, 6*s.*; for saddls wantes overlays & ropes, 10*s.*; for wheat & malt, £2. 7*s.*; for salt unyans & hemp seed, 7*s.*; for meale, £3 5*s.*; for sackes peckes & yarne, £3. 5*s.*; for beefe & bacon, £1 3*s.*; for hempe yarne & tallow, £1.; for one bed one arke one chest & one salting tub, £1. 6*s.* 8*d.*; one seed hopper scutls ax wimbles thiskel sives & mittons, 6*s.*; one heckle taw kards one tub one cheese prase, 6*s.* 8*d.*; one bed of close & one windecloth, 13*s.* 4*d.*; for two paire of weyes, 1*s.* 6*d.*; for one seild bed, £1.; for the bed of cloose, £1. 10*s.*; for other bed close & one Chest, £8.; Eight paire of Sheets & the Chest, £2. 5*s.*; for sheets pillow beares board clothes & the cheest, £4. 2*s.* 6*d.*; for quissins & two buffits & a smothing iron & two bookes, 10*s.*; for wood vessill, £2 4*s.*; for panes, £2 6*s.* 8d.; for one Cuberd & pewder, £4.; for coales at the lime kilne, 13*s.*; for one table & a fouram, £1.; for buter for the tubs & one board, £2.; for pewder & milke bowles, £1.; for beds bedinge & Chesst[e], £4. 15*s.*; for Cheeses, 6*s.* 8*d.*; for chares stowles one Jacke & a sand, 10*s.*; for a bord & a cradl, 3*s.*; for two ranges & other iron besides, 10*s.*; for a gauelacke & a frienge pan, 5*s.*; for one cocke & three henes, 1*s.* 4*d.*; for one Pott, 5*s.*

prisers[1]: Christopher Ellis Williã Edmonson, Christ × Winle
Roger Carr Thomas × Brocken.

[1] Three of the appraisers occur in other inventories—Chr. Ellis in 1687–8 (Nos. 12, 44); Wm. Edmonson in 1660 (28) and 1678 (No. 7); Chr. Windle in 1678 (No. 7).

(30) THE INVENTORY OF DOROTHY JACKSON'S EFFECTS
[*No date*]

This is a true invatoriee of doratee Jackson goodes
Shee had fiue poundes of lawfull monea; for purce and Aparell, £2. 7*s.*; for abed and beding £1. 3*s.*; for meale and meat, £2. 5*s.*; for bras and pewter, 8*s.*; for 2 Chistes and one arke, £1. 3*s.*; for arnegeare, 4*s.*; for beefee, 4*s.*; for firefuilee, 4*s.*; for wodgeare and outher husillment, 10*s.*
All her godes doth amount unto ? pound 8.
praised by us Richard × Edmonson
Will × Lowcocke Junir
Christop × Edmonson.

(31) THE INVENTORY OF MARY JACKSON'S EFFECTS
(1700)

Aprill ye first: 1700 A true Inventory of the goods & Chattels of Mary Jackson of Enames in ye pish of Barmoldsweek & County of York Widow Laitly deceased Aprised by us whose names are here unto subscribed as ffoloweth

Imprs: Money oweing by John Hey of Horton, £23. 1*s.*; by Christopher Edmenson, £1 9*s.*; by Richard Boothman £5. 13*s.*; by Richard Brughton, £4. 15*s.*; by John Watson, £4. 10*s.*; by John Hargreaus, £2 11*s.* 6*d.*; Two Chists At ye Enams, £1. 4*s.*; ffour other Chists, 12*s.*; Two beds 5*s.*; one bed in the parler, 7*s.*; one arke in ye house one arke in ye Barne, £1. 6*s.*; one Table one Cobberd, 12*s.*; one other Table, 2*s.*; one paire of Briges one reckan, 1*s.* 6*d.*; two panes, £1.; Coupe Cart & wheeles, 10*s.*; Plow & Ireons, 5*s.*; Yokes and Teames and Traises, 5*s.*; one arke at stock,[1] £1 10*s.*; one Clock, 16*s.*; 5 Chaires and all od hustlment, 1*s.*; Money oweing by Christopher Kirke for Hay, £2. 1*s.*; Money oweing by William Armistead for Corn, £5. 18*s.*; by William Batty, £5.; by William Atkinson [*blank*]; by Stephen Kendill, 19*s.* 6*d.*; by Law. Armistead, £1.; by William Cartmall [*blank*]; by William Vaile [*blank*].

prisers: Chr. Kirke Thomas robert Robert × Jenkinson
Law. Armisstead

(32) THE INVENTORY OF THOMAS KIDS'S EFFECTS
(1692)

Octobr ye 18th 1692. A True & pfect Inventory of ye goods & Cattles of Thomas Kids of Brogden in ye pish of Barnoldswick & County of yorke Latly decd & apprised by us whose names are here undrwritten

Imprs his purse & aparell, £1 10*s.*; in Redy money, £9. 5*s.*;
Thomas Edmonson Robert Green

[1] *Query*—in the vicinity of Bracewell ?

Hoc Inventoriū fuit attestat' p' Johis Preston sacr'ntu' Curia Barois tent apud Barnoldswick dec° octavo die Octob^rs A° Ris Will^i et Mariæ (Dei gra) Angl &c quarto Aōq, Dñi 1692
Corã Henrico Wigleswrth
Sen^llo Curiae p'dcae.

(33) THE INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS OF THOMAS KIRK, JUNR. (1701)

June 2th 1701. A true & perfect Inventary of all the goods & Chatles of Tho: Kirk Junr lately deseased & aprised by us whose names ar undar writed
It: his purse and aparill, £20. 5*s.*; in the bodistead of ye house, £1; a Chist and 3 Tabels 4 Chears, £1; peauther, £1.; bras and Iron, £1 10*s.*; befe and bacon, £2.; in ye Litel parler bed and beding, £2.; 2 Cheares and on[e] d[e]ske, 6*s.* 8*d.*, In the Chamber ouer ye hous: It: 3 Chistes, £1.; 2 bedes and beding, £3.; 12 seckes, £1; wod vesell and one Chear, 12*s.*; one arke and meale, £5.; malt and groates, 5*s.*; hors Lether and a webalke, 5*s.*; 2 bedes and beding, £1.; 2 whels and wiskitis, 5*s.*; In ye shop 2 pair of Lomes and gears, £2.; a Cart and whels and coup and wraith and husbandry gear, £2.; 14 shep and Lames, £4. 10*s.*; a horse, £5.; 4 kie [kine] and 3 calfels, £15.; 2 heffers, £4.; a Chist and Cloth, £7.; canbis yearn, £16. 2*s.* 6*d.*; 3 webes of Cloth, £2. 13*s.* 6*d.*; Lin yearn, 13*s.*; oweing of ye booke, £14.; detes ouing to ye Testar in money, £80. [Total] £194. 11*s.* 8*d.*
James Mitchell Edmanson [*sic*] Allan Edmanson Will Locock.

(34) THE INVENTORY OF RICHARD LOOCOCKE'S EFFECTS (1689)

January ye 10th 1689 A tru & perfect Inventary made then of all the goods & Chatles of Richard Loococke of Barnoldswick lately deseased & apprised by us whose names are here und^r-written.
Imp^rs his [purse ?] & apparell, £2.; in ye body of ye house one Table & one fourom, £1.; 6 chares one Little Table and 7 buffitt Stooles, 7*s.*; beffe, 16*s.*; one great pann & 5 Little pans & one brass pott, £1 15*s.*; 2 brass candlesticks one brass Ladle & a bras Chaffing dish, 5*s.*; one Rainge one recon one paire of briggs one paire of racks 2 tosting Irons one spitt one paire of Tongs one frying pann one baking stone and a Salt pie, 8*s.*; 2 Shelves & a bread fleake, 6*d.*; in ye boure one dishbord & one dish crach 3 Tubs one cheespress & all ye rest of ye wood vessell, £1. 5*s.*; in ye Milkhouse 6 Shelfes 2 Little bords one pott wth butt^r in wth ye rest of ye potts, 9*s.*; in ye parler one Teaster bed one table 2 chares one ranges [*sic*] 3 stools 7 pud^r dublers 2 pud^r cans 3 Litle poring^rs one salt one cup one Litle pud^r plate & a tin can one botle, £2.; in ye Chamber ou^p ye parler one Litle arke 2 chists one cradle & one fouram, 5*s.*; new Sagen bords & 2 ash baukes, £3.; 7 score

of Yarne, 10*s.* 6*d.*; one fether bed & one boulstr 3 blancitt 3 Litle boulstrs one Sheete & one courlitt, £2.; in ye Chambrs our ye house 2 paire of bed stoks 2 arkes one chist one Litle arke, £1. 10*s.*; bedding belonging to those 2 beds, £1 10*s.*; one fether bouster one courlitt one blankitt 7 lin sheets 2 pillabers one paire of canmas sheets 2 Table cloathes, £2 15*s.*; meale malt wheat & barley, 16*s.*; 9 whishings, 4*s.* 6*d.*; at ye Coatflatt Barne 4 twintrs 2 stirks & all ye hey there, £8. 10*s.*; in ye (?)aspes Barne 3 kine & all ye hey there, £8 10*s.*; in ye moore Barne all ye hey, £1; one yong horse, £3.; in ye Barne at home 10 Load of oates, £5.; one carte & wheeles a coupe & a paire of wraithes & all carte geare belonging them, £1 10*s.*; one harow & a 11 Sakes wth all other od Huslement, £1 10*s.*

James Mitchell Jno Dickonson Th: Kirke Will Lowcock.

Hoc Inventoriũ fuit p'batiõ Cur' Barõis tent' apud Barnoldswick deco septo die Maii p sac'ntu' Willmi Lawcock qui dies fuit Ao Ris Willi Scdi et Mariae Reginae Angl &c Scdo Aoqꝫ dni 1690

Cora Henrico Wiglesworth
Senllo Curia pdcae

(35) THE INVENTORY OF WILLIAM LOCOCK'S EFFECTS (1721)

A true and perfect account of all the goods Cattells of William Locock Eldest of Salterforth, deceased the 23th day of febuaery Anno Domini 172$\frac{1}{0}$

Impris in money and aparrel, £5.; too stears and one Cow, £8.; too Mears, £5.; 3 pear of wheels 2 carts one pair wraiths, £4. 10*s.*; for boards and yoaks and Huslement in Stable Chamber, £1. 5*s.*; for 2 ploos and a Harrow and wood and boards in the turfhouse, 12*s.*; 2 stee erens a little stee and 3 plow shearths and a stone wain in the barn, 10*s.*; for wood in Croft & Cow windle and barn side, £1 10*s.*; for wain blads and cowp and 3 stees at moor barn, 10*s.*; for 2 chists in new house one arke in the stable, 18*s.*; for 5 teams and 4 plow shakles, 18*s.*; for 2 pair of long traces and one pair Short traces, 8*s.*; for a pair of racks and a Cutting saige, 10*s.*; for 2 Chests in the far Chamber, 16*s.*; for 4 boulsters 2 blankits one kadaw and a bed, £2.; for a gang felks stee stafs and boards a spade shaft, 5*s*,; for 2 arks and one Chest and Cart ropes, £1. 5*s.*; for 2 lang settles and a buffit, 5*s.*; for a seed hopper and sill gear, 6*s.*; for a bed in the house Chamber and a fowram, 14*s.*; for 11 secks and a window Cloth, £1. 4*s.*; for a swine skin and a hagnaw sadle, 3*s.*; for a load sadle seck ourlay and wantaw, 7*s.*; for 2 White plates 2 pewder dublers a tanker a flaggon, 17*s.* 6*d.*; for a bed 2 boulsters too blankits a kadow and hingins bed stead, £1 (? £2) 5*s.*; for a table fowram 3 seeld chairs in parlor, £1. 4*s.*; for a table and Cubard and too Chairs, £3.; for a feather bed 2 blankitts 2 rugs 2 boulsters bed stocks, £1 (?10*s.*); for 2 Chests

cubard a dreser, £1 4*s.*; 2 gavelacks, 13*s.*; 2 pans and a cole pot, £1 4*s.*; a Baxton too Chimneys a pair brigs pair tongs, £1 2*s.* [Total] £50. 9*s.* 6*d.*

(36) The Inventory of William Lowcock's Effects (1759)

A Schedule of the Goods and other the Cattles & Chattles of the late William Lowcock of Barnoldswick.

In the Higer Barn: I Black Finch'd Cow, £4. 10*s.*; 1 Red Finch'd D° £4 10*s.*; 1 Mare, £3 3*s.*; 1 Coup and Raiths, 8*s.*; 1 Hay Cart and wheels, £2.; 1 Turf Cart, 2*s.*; 1 Large Oak Ladder, 6*s.*; 6 Boards 3 Planks 2 Rails all Oak, 10*s.*; 1 p^r^ of Cart sills and d° of Coup sills, 2*s.*; 2 Riddles 1 Scuttle 1 flail, 8*d.*; 1 p^r^ of Haims harrow^g^ traces 1 Harrow & swingle tree, 3*s.*; 1 Cart saddle and all other Geers for yoking a sill and trace horse, 2*s.* 6*d.*; 14 Long Boards 4 short ones 2 planks and all Ash, 4*s.* 8*d.*; 4 soals & Iron Tramels 1 Corn fork a Shovel a mattock a pick 2 mould Rakes 2 Hay Crooks, 2*s.* 6*d.* In the Lower Barn: 2 Ladders, 2*s.*; 1 Load Saddle, 1*s.* 6*d.*; 1 Cheese Press, 1*s.* 6*d.*; Huslement in both Barns, 2*s.* In the House: First Purse and apparel, £2 2*s.*; 2 spindle Chairs & 1 white table, 1*s.* 6*d.*; 1 Dresser and Glass case with the curtains belong^g^ thereto, £2.; 1 Large Oak 2 spindle D° one other Chair, 5*s.* In the Parlour: 1 Windsor Chair & one large spindle Chair, 3*s.* In the Shop: 1p^r^ of Looms 1 Warping Woof 3 p^r^ of Geers &c., £1 5*s.* In the house Chamber: 1 Oak Ark new, £1 5*s.*; 1 Chest, 5*s.*; 1 p^r^ of Bedstocks, 7*s.* 6*d.*; 1 leaf Table—Oak, 2*s.*; 1 large Ark, 7*s.* 6*d.*; 1 Oak Chest, 10*s.* 6^d^; 1 Stubbing Hack 1 Lever 2 Teams 2 Back bands, 6*s.*; Oak Boards and Rails, 7*s.* 6*d.*; 1 Peck and Quatern, 1*s.* 6*d.* In the Parlour Chamber: 1 Oak half headed Bed, 5*s.*; 1 p^r^. of Bedstocks and Curtains, 15*s.*; 1 Feather Bed 1 Chaff Bed and Bedding, £1.; 1 Form and 1 little oak Box, 2*s.*; 1 Oak Table eight square, 1*s.* 6*d.*; Huslement in the whole House, 5*s.* Tot^l^. £28. 8*s.* 10*d.*

The above Schedule was taken and apprais'd the eight Day of June 1759 by us whose Names are under written

James Mitchell Joseph Edmonson Cha^rs^ Pindar.

(37) The Inventory of Richard Nunweek's Effects (1714)

The Inventory of all the goods Cattles and Chattles Credits and moneys late belonging to Richard Nunweek of Salterforth in the Parish of Barnoldsweek and County of York Husbandman, deceased Apprized by us whose names are hereunto subscribed the 15enth day of september Annoque Domini 1714

Imp^rs^ His purse & His Aparell, £1.; for foure Kine, £12. 10*s.*; two Heferes, £4 5*s.*; fowre Stirkes, £6 15*s.*; two Calves, 15*s.*; two Maires & one foale, £7.; for the Hay & the Corne, £10.; two Carts A paire of wheels A Coupe & Raits & all othe[r] hus-

bandry geare, £2. two Beds & beding and an Arke, 10*s.*; one Bedd & beding in ye parlor, 13*s.* 4*d.*; one Arke one Chist & two Coffers, 10*s.*; two [*document damaged*] in the House, 15*s.*; five Chaires, 12*s.*; two Glasse Casis & Pewder belonging to them, 10*s.*; one Brase Pott, 6*s.* 8*d.*; two brase panis, 4*s.*; one Iyron baxton A paire of briggs & a Reccon A paire of tongs & A tosting Iyron, 8*s.* 6*d.*; one Churne one Stand & all other odd husellment, 2*s.* 6*d.* Inal £48. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Apprised by us: John Preston Rob × Atkinson William Lowcock William Bracewell.

(38) THE INVENTORY OF THOMAS PRESTON'S EFFECTS (1691)

A true & pfect Inventory of all ye goods Cattells & chattells of Thomas Preston of Salterforth Lately decd made the 20th day of october in ye yeare of our Lord 1691 & Aprised by us whose names are hereunder written

Imp^rs his purs & aparell, £1 6*s.* 8*d.*; one bond due from my Son Jno, £40.; in redy mony wch is in my Son Jno's hand w^thout bond ye Sum̄ of £20.

Hoc Inventoriū fuit exhibitū et pbatū Cur' Barōis tent' apud Barnoldswick viceso die Octob^r A^o dōi 1691

Corā Henr Wiglesworth
Senesc^ho Curiae p'dcāe

Robert Green
Symon Ellis

(39) THE INVENTORY OF JANE ROBINSON'S EFFECTS (1729)

15 May 1729. An Appraisement made of the Goods of Jane Robinson late of Barnoldswick in the County of York widow dec^d.

Imp^rs Her Purse & Aparell, £2.; In the house 7 Doublers 27^d at 7^d. 15*s.* 9*d.*; 13 Plates & a Dish, 6*s.* 6*d.*; 2 Pewter Quarts, 3*s.*; 1 Pewter Pint, 1*s.*; 1 Gill, 6*d.*; 1 Jack, 3*d.*; 1 Salt Seller, 2*d.*; 1 Dresser & Pewter case, 15*s.*; 1 Clock, £1; 6 Chairs & 6 Cushions, 5*s.*; 1 Table, 1*s.* 6*d.*; 1 Brass Pot, 5*s.*; 2 Pans, 3*s.*; 1 brass Mortar & 1 Pestill, 15*s.*; 2 brass ladles, 6*d.*; 2 brass Candlesticks, 1*s.* 6*d.*; 1 warming pan, 5*s.*; 1 Pewter Chamber Pot, 1*s.* 3*d.*; Brigs & Backstone, 5*s.*; 1 Chimley, 5*s.*; 1 ffrying Pan, 4*d.*; 1 Pair Tongs, 1*s.*; 2 Pot crooks & 4 Skewrs, 6*d.*; 1 Spitt & Reckon, 2*s.*; 1 Pasty Pan & Dish cover, 2*d.*; 3 Shelves 1 Bread fleak 1 Box & 1 Tems, 1*s.*; 1 Seeing glass & 1 hour glass, 2*s.* In the Parlour: 1 Table & 2 fforms, 4*s.*; 1 Little Table, 4*s.*; 1 Long settle, 4*s.*; 1 Sett of Drawers, 5*s.*; 1 Pott case & White Mettle, 2*s.*; 1 Box, 1*s.* 3*d.*; 1 Range, 2*s.*; Little Parlour: 1 Bed & Bedding; 1 Pair Bedstocks, 10*s.*; 1 ffeather bed & 3 ffeather bolsters £1 11*s.*; 1 Caffbed, 1*s.* 3*d.*; 2 Blankets & one old bed, 2*s.* 6*d.*; 1 Rugg, 4*s.*;

24 Wood Plates, 1*s.* 6*d.* In the Kitchen & Chist, 10*s.*; 1 Little Chist, 3*d.* £11. 19*s.* 1 Tub, 2*s.* 6*d.*; 1 Lead, 12*s.* 6*d.*; 1 Skep, 6*d.*; 1 Swine Stock, 3*d.*; In the Chamber over ye Parlour: 1 Pair Bedstocks, 15*s.*; 1 ffetherbed & 1 ffeather bolster, £1. 1*s.*; 1 Caff bed & 1 Caff Bolster, 2*s.*; 2 Blankits, 1*s.* 6*d.*; 1 Rug, 4*s.*; 1 long Table & 2 fformes, 5*s.*; 1 Press, 2*s.*; 1 Chist, 6*s.*; 1 Chist, 4*s.*; 1 Close Stool, 3*d.*; A little Table, 8*d.*; 2 fforms & a Buffit, 3*d.* In the Chamber over ye house: 1 Pair of Bedstockꝑ, 6*d.*; 1 Caff bed, 6*d.*; 1 Coulston & 1 Rug & 2 Blankits, 1*s.*; 1 Pair Bedstocks, 9*d.*; 1 Meal Ark, 5*s.*; 1 Wanded Chair, 6*d.* In the Cellar: 7 Barrells, 10*s.* 6*d.*; 4 Gantrys, 1*s.* 4*d.*; 1 Table, 8*d.*; 3 Boxes, 3*d.*; 5 Shelfs, 6*d.*; 4 Stools, 8*d.* £ 5 1*s.* 7*d.*

11	19	0
17	0	7

James Varley
James Mitchell
William Hartley
Joseph Edmondson

the Inventory as sūm̄d up by them amounts to £17 1*s.* 8*d.*

18 Nov. 1729 Adm'racōn granted to Wm Stead of Barnoldswick 12 Decr. sent to him from Otley by H. Mitton Steward of ye Court.

(40) The Inventory of John Shaw's Effects (1688)

A true & ꝑfect Inventory of all the goods & Chattels of John Shaw late of ffence[1] in Higham—booth w^th^in the fforest of Pendle prised this six^th^ day of December 1688 by Robert Mitchell James Greene Richard Greene & John Hutton as ffollow-eth

Imp^rs^ All his Apell and the money in his purse, £2.; foure sheets, 12*s.*; one paire of bedstockes & beding & one Chist in the Parlour, £2.; all the goods in the milkhouse, 10*s.*; all the goods in the Chamber over the Milk house, £1. 1*s.*; in the Chamber over the House one paire of bedstokes and bedinge, £1. 4*s.*; in Wooden vesel in the Chamber over the House, 10*s.*; eight Seckes, 10*s.*; all the remander of all the goods in the Chamber over the House, £1 2*s.* 6*d.*; in Brasse and Pewter, £2 13*s.*; three Chists in the House, £1 5*s.*; two Tabels in the House, 4*s.*; one paire of Loomes and theire fourniture, 12*s.*; two Kine & one Calfe with theire foder, £6 8*s.*; all the remander of the goods in the House, £1 15*s.*; Debts oweing to the decedent: Imp^rs^. by Richard Hartley & John Hartley upon A bond, £23. 19*s.*; by Richard Greene, £4. 7*s.* 8*d.*; by William Greene, 18*s.*; by Robert Houlgate, 2*s.* 2*d.*; by Thomas Greene of the ꝑishe of Carleton[2] £4.; one Cow in Salter-

[1] Fence, about 7 miles SW. of Barnoldswick and in par. Whalley (Lancs.).

[2] Probably Carleton-in-Craven, near Skipton.

forth, £2. The totall Sume of goodꝑ apprised & debts oweing is £57 13*s.* 4*d.*

Debts oweinge by the decedent: Impʳˢ to Margaret Shaw, £6.; to James Greene, £1. 9*s.*; to Chrofer Hartley of ffence, 17*s.* 6*d.*; to Widdow Smith of Colne, 14*s.*; to Ed: Byron of Nue Church,[1] 3*s.*; Robert Bulcock, £1 16*s.* 6*d.*; Lawrence Booth, 4*s.*; to John Nutter of ffence, 16*s.* 7*d.* The sum̃e of debts is £12. 0*s.* 7*d.* Debts oweing by the decedent being deducted then the totall Sum̃e is £45 12*s.* 9*d.*

Robert Mitchell James Green
Richard Green John Hutten.

Hoc Inventoriu fuit attestatū ꝑ' sacr'ntū Margrettae Shaw Execricae ulti Testi Johis Shaw nup' de Old Laundᵈ Booth[2] in Comit' Lancastriae Defunct: Curia Bārōis tent' apud Barnoldsw' vicēso quinto die Apr' Aᵒ Dōi 1689

Cora Henr. Wiglesworth
Senˡˡᵒ Cur pdcae.

(41) THE INVENTORY OF MARGARET SHAW'S EFFECTS
[*No date*]

A true & perfect Inventory of yᵉ goods belonging to Margʳat Shaw deceas'd late of Salterforth [*No date*]

Impʳˢ her apparrell & money in her purse, £2.; Money in Severall hands, £25. [Total]: £27.

(42) THE INVENTORY OF ABRAHAM SMITH'S EFFECTS
(1668)

A true Inventorie of all the goods Chattels Debts Duties Househould goods & other EstateImoueable [*sic*] Whatsouʳ Late Belonging to Abraham Smith of Colne Waterside in yᵉ County of Lancastʳ Wollen Webster Deceased had made and prised by us John Hartley Tho. Stanworth John Hanson & Henry Malham the 12ᵗʰ Day of March one thousand six hundred sixty eight.

Impʳmis Apparrell and money & his purse, £3. 6*s.* 8*d.* Withᵢⁿ the parloʳ: one paire of Loomes & other things belonging to them, 13*s.* 4*d.*; Woolle yearne throomes & Nisbetts, £2.; seiled bedd with Cloathes belonging to it & one paire of bedstockes, £1. 10*s.* Withᵢⁿ house: Brass and pewter, £1.; one arke with oatemeal in it, £1.; three Chests & one Coffer, £1.; Chaires quishions stooles & formes with 2 litle Chests, 8*s.*; Afire range & apaire of tongs & a branderne, 2*s.*; butter, 4*s.*; Eerthen pottes & wood vessell wᵗʰ other huselmᵗ, 10*s.*; Coales, 5*s.*; threesackes & a paire of weyscales, 2*s.* in all, £12. 11*s.*

[1] Probably Newchurch-in-Pendle (Lancs.), six miles SW. of Barnoldswick.

[2] Par. Whalley, Lancs.

Debts oweing to the decedent: Imp^{is} Robart Tattersall of Colne, £17; Nicholas Dugdall of newfield edg with^{in} ye County of Yorke, £7.; James Walton, £4.; Thomas Earnshaw, £2.; John Hanson, £2. 9*s*.; James Rushton, 16*s*.; John Dugdall, 8*s*.; Richard Whittaker, 4*s*. [Total], £33. 17*s*. [Total of goods &c. £12. 11*s*.] Sum total, £46. 8*s*.

Witnesses: John Hartley, Tho. Stanworth, John Hanson, Henry Malham.

(43) THE INVENTORY OF JAMES SMITH'S EFFECTS (1687)

[Preceded by an undated version of the following inventory, witnessed by Christopher Ellis, Symon Ellis.]

A true & perfect Inuentory of all ye goods Cattels & Chattels of James Smith of the Hey[1] in the parish of Barnoldswicke lately deceased taken and appised [*sic*] the twenty ninth of march in ye yeare of our Lord: 1687 by us whose names are hereunto subscribed

Imp^{r}s his purse & apparell, 13*s*. 4*d*.; in redy money in ye hand of Chr. Waite of ye hey, £3 11*s*. 2*d*. In all £4. 4*s*. 6*d*.
Symon Ellis

[*Endorsed*]
M^{d} ye day & year wthin written ye wthin named Will (?) Paege entered into ye Lands wthin granted caled ye (?) Heyes being ꝑcell of ye wthin menc̄oned p^{r}misses in ye name of ye whole & thereof tooke peaceable & quite possession & seisen in name of ye whole & after such peceable & quite possession & seison so had & taken delivered ye same Lands in name of ye whole p^{r}misses wthin menc̄oned unto ye wthin named Allon Ed to hold to him & his Heires according to ye purporte & effecte of ye wthin written indenture in ye p^{r}sence of us [*no signatures*]

(44) THE INVENTORY OF JAMES SMITH'S EFFECTS (1688)

March ye 29th 1688. A True & ꝑfect Inventory made then of all the Goods Cattells & Chattells of James Smith of ye Hey in ye p̄ish of Barnoldswicke Lately Decd & aprised by us whose names are here unto subscribed.

Imp^{r}s [*as in* 43, *with the additional appraisers*, Christopher Ellis, Thomas × Hartley]

Hoc Inventoriū fuit p'batu' verū ꝑ' sacr'ntū Joħis Wait Curia Baro'is tent' Barnoldswick dēc^{o} sexto die Maij A^{o} Regis Jacobi sc̄di (Dei gra) Angl. &c quart' A^{o}q̧ Dñi 1688
Corā Henrico Wiglesworth
Senesc^{llo} Curiae p^{r}dcae.

[1] About 2½ m. S. of Barnoldswick, towards Foulridge.

(45) The Administration of Edmund Starkie's Estate [1794]

[*Parchment*]

[*Endorsed*, 24th March 1794 Letters of Admōn of Edmond Starkie deceased—*also* Admōn Betty Starkie.]

Manor of Barnoldswick. To wit I Thomas Starkie Steward of the Registry Court held in and for the Manor aforesaid To Betty Starkie of Wood end[1] in the Manor aforesaid widow send Greeting I do fully by these Presents Commit and Grant the Administration of all and Singular the Goods rights Credits Cattles and Chattles which were Edmund Starkie's late deceased Intestate within the Manor and Jurisdiction of the said Court at the time of his Death to thee the said Betty Starkie And I Do make ordain and Depute thee by these presents the whole Administratrix of the said Goods and the rest of the Premises Wheresoever the same be within the Manor and Jurisdiction aforesaid first before me having taken the Oath according to Law in that case required saving any other persons right Given at Barnoldswick under the Seal in that behalf used the Twenty fourth day of March One Thousand Seven Hundred and Ninty four

Thos Starkie Steward LS.

(46) The Inventory of Christopher Taylor's Effects (1708)

[*In margin*] Alexr Hartley.

A true & perfect Inventory of all ye goods & Chattells belonging to Christopher Taylor of Saltrforth Senior Late deceased
Apprised by Richard Boothman.

Imprimis his apparrell & purse, £2.; A table & buffet in ye house, 8*s.*; two Chests, 15*s.*; a Cuboard, 16*s.*; pewter upon ye Cupboard, 18*s.*; brass pots & pans, £1.; ranges & bakestone, 10*s.*; Salt flesh, £1 5*s.*; two pots of buttr, 15*s.*; Woodden Vessell & Earthen pots, 5*s.*; two feather bolsters and Linnen Sheets, £1 2*s.*; a bed & bedding in ye parlour, £1. 15*s.*; two Chests & a Chair, 12*s.*; a bed in ye house Chambr, 15*s.*; bedding thereunto belonging, £1. 2*s.*; a Little ark, 4*s.*; a Larger ark, 6*s.* 8*d.*; a Chest, 2*s.*; a bed in ye parlour Chambr, 8*s.*; a Table, 1*s.*; a peck & Sacks, 12*s.*; a bed & bedding in ye new house Chambr & one in ye parlour, £1. 12*s.*; a plow & Irons harrow & Load Saddles, 12*s.* 4*d.*; a Cart & Great Wheels, £2. 10*s.*; a Cowp & little wheels, £1. 5*s.*; 2 Laddrs, 3*s.*; 2 pair of traces a team & 2 Swingletrees, 7*s.*; 3 barkams 2 pair of haims & a Cart Saddle, 3*s.* 6*d.*; 2 Spades & 2 shovells, 3*s.*; hay att both barns, £6 10*s.*; Corne, £30.; 3 kine, £9.; 2 Calves & 2 twintrs, £6.; 2; 3 year old Stears & four Oxen, £18.; a black mare

[1] About 2 m. S., towards Foulridge.

& grey Gelding, £9.; A bay filly & black Colt, £5.; in Money, £4.; hustlement, 2*s*.

[*Endorsed*] 14to Oct. 1708 Admistrac̄' Comit' Hen'co Tayler filio maximo ætat' defunct' p' E.H.'

(47) THE WILL OF CHRISTOPHER VARLEY (1678)

Let it be remembered this Nynth day of februarij Anno Dñi 1678 that I Christopher Vareley of Salterforth lane head in the p̄'rish of Barnoldswick in the County of Yorke Alehouskeeper beinge sick in body but of good & p̄erfect memory praised be god Consideringe the Certainty of death to all men & the tyme uncertaine doe Constitute ordaine & make this my last will & Testament in manner & form followinge Vid: first as Concerninge my worldly goods wch god hath blest me wth I give & bequeath unto my sonn Richard one paire of bedstocks now standinge in the parlour at back of the fire wth two blankets & one Chaffe bed. Itm I give to my sonn John the sūm̄e of twelue pence Itm I give to my sonn in law James hayworth & Ann his wife being my doughter to either of them the sūm̄e of Twelue pence & it is my will & mynd that these severall legacies shall be accounted as full satisfac̄c̄on & in liew of their Childs porc̄ons & all the rest & residue of my goods whatsoever moveable & & [*sic*] Imoveable of What kind soever I give unto Elizabeth my wife & doe make her the said Elizabeth my wife sole executrix of this my last will & Testament hopeing shee [?]will get the same p̄'formed as my speciall trust is in her repos[ed] In witnesse whereof I haue hereunto put my hand seale the day & yeare first aboue written

Christopher Varley LS.

Witn:— Lawrence × Ryley Isabell × Ryley John Jackson.

Hoc Velle et Testamentũ fuit p̄batũ Cur' Bãr' tent' apud Barnoldswicke octavo die Maij A^o^ R R Car scd: (Dei gra) Angl' &c A^o^q dñi MDCLXXIX^o^ p' jurament' Lauc et Isabellae Ryley

Cor' Hen^o^ Wiglesworth Sen^l^ Cur.'

THE INVENTORY OF CHRISTOPHER VARLEY'S EFFECTS (1679)

May ye 2th 1679. A True and parfect Inventory of ye goods and Cattells of Christopher Varley of Salterforth Lane heade in the p'ish of Barnoldswick Late Deseased prised by us hear under written.

Imp̄s his purs & apparell, £1.; one meare at [*blank*], £1. 10*s*.; one swine at [*blank*], 14*s*.; for mealle & Flesh, £4 5*s*.; bed stocks & beding, £1.; brasse & peuder, £3. 5*s*.; 2 ranges wth other Irn gear, £1. 6*s*. 8*d*.; 2 Arks & 2 Chists & an awmary and a desk, 18*s*.; ye bruing vesell wth other wood geare, £2 10*s*.; Chars & whishings stools and fowrams and bords, 15*s*.; Loose bords &

gists, £1 8*s.* 4*d.*; one Lode sadell and a hagnay sadell wth all other husellm^t^, 6*s.*

Thomas × Preston Thomas × Sawley John Ellis Simon Ellis.

Hoc Inventoř fuit attestat' et ꝑbatū Cur' Bar^s^. tent' apud Barnoldswicke octavo die Maij A^o^ RR Caro^li^ sc̄di (Dei gra) Angl' &c. xxxj^o^ A^o^q3 Dni MDCLXXIX ꝑ' sacr'ntū Elizab Varley executricis ūlti vellis et Test^tl^ Xrri Varley p^r^dci

Coř Henrico Wiglesworth Sen^llo^ Cur' p^r^dcae

(48) The Inventory of John Varley's Effects (1714)

October ye 4, 1714. An Aprisem^t^ of the goods of John Varley of Coats prised by whose names are und^r^: writt

Imp^r^s. his purse & Apparrell, £1. 10*s.*; two Cowes & one Meare, £7.; one Cart & one paire of wheels, 14*s.*; three Garners, £1. 5*s.*; in ye new parlor one Bed, £1.; one Table & Seats, 6*s.* (?)*d.*; four Chaires one Long Setle & a round Table, 7*s.* [?]*d.*; one Bed, £1.; one Long Table & a Deske, 5*s.*; one Chist & one press & pewder upon it, 15*s.*; one Long Setle in the house one Table & one dresser, 3*s.* 4*d.*; one Lead & Brewing vessell, 15*s.*; in the Chamber three Beds, £1. 10*s.*; in the house one Brass pott & four pans, 15*s.*; in the house three Chairs & quishens, 2*s.*; one Chimney tongs Briggs Backstone and other Huslem^t^, 8*s.* total £17. 15*s.*

Chris: Edmundson Christopher Hudson Nath: Edmundson

(49) The Inventory of Richard Wayte's Effects (1720)

A true and perfect Inventory of all and Singular the Goods and Chattels of Richard Wayte of far Hey in the Township of Salterforth and parish of Barnoldswick Yeoman deceased prized at ye said Hey by us whose Names are under Written upon the twenty first day of April Annoq Domini 1720

Imprimis His purse and Apparell, £2 10*s.*; One Little Calf, £1.; Four Calves, £6.; Five Twinters, £13. 15*s.*; Two Whys, £6. 10*s.*; Two Stots, £8 10*s.*; Two Stots, £10.; Six Cows, £24; Horses, £32.; In the Barn Cart & other Husbandry Gear, £3.; In the House Beds and Beding [*value not stated*]; In ye parlour Chamber 1 bed, £2. 10*s.*; Table and Form, £1.; Two Chests, £1; Two Arks, £3.; Another bed, £2.; A little Table, 6*s.*; Below Stairs 1 bed, £3 10*s.*; Chairs &c. £1 10*s.*; Buttery Pewter &c. £1; House Body tables & other Huslements, £1. 10*s.*; Beef and Bacon £1.; Meal, £2. Totall, £127. 11*s.*

William Lowcock senior William Lowcock Christopher Edmundson

GLOSSARY

We are indebted to the *New English Dictionary, Wright's Dialect Dictionary, Halliwell's Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words*, Bradford Local Record Series, i, and other sources.

The numbers in brackets are those of the documents in which the words first occur.

Arngear (30)
: Irongear.

Ash baukes (34)
: Timber beams made from the ash tree.

Awmary (47)
: Ambry, Aumbry, a cupboard, locker.

Bagbord (14)
: Backboard, on which dough is rolled previous to baking.

Baking Spittle (9)
: The square board with a short flat handle, used by bakers in putting cakes into an oven.

Barcom, Barkam (13)
: Barkham, a horse's collar.

Baxton (4)
: Baking stone.

Bedstocks (1)
: Bedsteads, esp. their front and back parts.

Beefee (30)
: Beef.

Bodystead of ye house (6)
: The main structure of the house.

Boure (34)
: Bower, a chamber.

Branderne (42)
: Brandiron, a gridiron, or, an iron for marking cattle.

Bread fleake (22)
: A sort of hurdle hung in a horizontal position just below the ceiling, on which to deposit bread, etc.

Bribe (7)
: A piece cut off an end of cloth, which is damaged or imperfect; a short length of cloth.

Briggs (13)
: "2 pieces of Briggs," "bridges," etc. Irons set over the fire to support pots and pans.

Caal pot (4)
: Kail pot, a heavy globular iron vessel holding 3 or 4 gallons and resting on 3 little spikes.

Caddow (28)
: Apparently a rough woollen covering or quilt.

Caff (bed, bolster) (39)
: Chaff.

Canbis (33), canmas (27)
: Canvas.

Cart limbers (13)
: The shafts, etc., of a cart.

Cearsey (9)
: Kersey (Suffolk) cloth, woven from long wool and usually ribbed.

Chafing dish (9)
: A dish to hold burning fuel for heating anything placed upon it; a portable grate.

Chimley Rackes (11)
: Probably bars used to support a spit or other cooking utensil. A 'chimney' sometimes signified a portable stove.

Close stool (39)
: A chamber utensil enclosed in a stool or box.

Colle sake (14)
: ? Coal sack.

Coster (9)
: A hanging for a bed, the walls of a room, etc.

Coulston (39)

Coupe, cowpe (1)
: Coup or coop, a cart or wagon with closed sides or ends, for carting dung, lime, etc.

Courlitt (13)
: Coverlet.

Cradle (9)
: Either an infant's bed or a light frame of wood attached to a scythe, having a row of long, curved teeth parallel to the blade, to lay the corn more evenly to the swathe.

Dish crach (34)
: A rack to hold dishes.

Doubler (37)
A large dish or bowl made of either wood, pewter or earthenware, sometimes used for making large pies.

Finched [Cattle] (36)
Streaked with white along the back.

Flascitt (9), flasket
A long, shallow basket.

Foot Inck (13)
[*Query*] A 12-inch rule ?

Fouram (29), fowram.
Probably a bench or form.

Gang felks (35)
A set of spokes for a cart wheel.

Garner (10)
A bin in a mill or granary.

Gauelack (10), Gauellor
Gavelock, an iron crow-bar or lever.

Gelden (10)
Gelding, a gelded animal.

Gimlin (28)
A large shallow tub in which bacon is salted.

Gists (47)
Joists.

Grande (9)
A "three grande fork"—a three-pronged fork.

Grotes (25)
Groats, shelled oats.

Half headed bed (11)
? A bed having a half tester.

Headles (13)
Probably heddles, used in weaving.

Heckle (29)
? Hackle, a comb for splitting and combing out the fibres of flax or hemp.

Haumes, hemes (14)
Hames, the two curved pieces of wood or metal resting on the collar of a draught-horse, to which the traces are attached.

Hedeing Mittons (22)
Mittens used by the hedger.

Husborney (4)
For husbandry.

Hustlement (*passim*)
Household goods.

Iron stouph (7)
An iron post.

Iron traces (13)
Harness of long chains worn by the leading horse in a team.

Jack (22)
A meat jack for turning a spit in roasting.

Kadaw—*see* Caddow.

Law parler (4)
Low parlour.

Lead (39)
A leaden milk-pan, a vat for dyeing, utensil used in brewing.

Locke

Longsetle (17)
A long oaken seat, like a sofa.

Loth (7)

Mand (9)
Maund, a wicker or woven basket, having a handle or handles.

Nisbetts (42)
This appears to signify the 'bit' or working part of the loop, 'nooze,' 'neeze,' or 'niz,' in the 'heald' used in home weaving.

Overlay wantau (14)
Wanty. Probably a long rope thrown several times over and passed under the horse's back when carrying a load of corn or a pack of wool. *See also* Wantes overlays (29).

Parley (5)
Parlour.

Pek (14)
A vessel used as a peck measure.

Pewder, Pewther, Pudor, Putter (1 *and passim*)
Pewter.

Piggon (9)
Piggin, small pail or tub, usually of wood.

Pikefork (13)
? Pitchfork.

Plow Irnes (11)
Plough irons, the coulter and ploughshare of a plough.

Pullon (16)
Pullen. Probably chickens.

Quishings (5), *also* Whishings
Cushions.

Rait (37)
Raiths, wraithes, wrathes, *q.v.*

Reckon (17 etc.)
Recken, an iron bar or hook in the chimney for suspending pots over a fire.

Ridle (17)
Riddle, a large coarse sieve.

Sagen bords (34)
Sawn boards.

Saige (35)
Saw.

Saltpie (8)
A box for salt.

Scuttle (9)
A shallow basket or wicker bowl, much in use in the barn, etc.

Seiled bed (11), chair
A bed or chair with panels or 'ceilings,' as distinct from open work.

Shols (14)
Shovels.

Sill horse (36)
A shaft horse.

Sives (29)
Scythes.

Skeel (13)
A wooden bucket or tub.

Sleds (14)
Sledges, or sledge-hammers.

Soal (36)
Probably Sole, *i.e.* four pieces of oak wood running along the length of the framework of the body of a cart, the two outside ones being the thickest.

Speaks (9)
Probably long poles used for carrying cocks of hay.

Spit (5)
? Spade, or a rod used in roasting meat at a fire.

Spittel (14)
? Spade.

Spring (4)
Probably a snare for catching small game.

Stee (9)
A ladder.

Stowels (7)
Stools.

Swingle tree (36)
The bar that swings at the heels of the horse when drawing a harrow.

Taw cards (29)
? Combs for dressing flax.

Thiskel (29)
? Thixle, a cooper's adze or cutting instrument.

Tramel (36)
Apparently either an iron hook by which kettles are hung over a fire; or a contrivance used for teaching a horse to move the legs on the same side together.

Trencors (9)
Trenchers, wooden platters.

Treses (14), trests
Trestles, forms, or a form of 'traces.'

Tube (9)
Tub.

Turves (21)
Turfs.

Twinter whyes (1)
Beasts two winters old.

Wanded (39)
Made of twisted twigs, wicker, etc.

Warping woake (11), woof etc.
The machine in which threads are arranged into warps and thus made ready for weaving.

Weighbalk (17), Welbalke (33)
A weigh beam.

Weyes (29)
Weigh, a standard dry goods weight used for cheese, salt, corn, etc.

Whishings—*see* Quishings.

Whyes, Whies (*passim*)
Young heifers.

Wimbles (11)
Gimlets.

Window Cloth (19)
? A winnowing cloth.

Wiskett (19)
A basket.

Wrathes (9)
The shafts of a cart.

Yeareing (1)
For yearling, an animal a year old or in its second year.

Yearne throomes (42)
Yarn thrums.

Ripon Minster Fabric Accounts, 1661 to 1676

Edited by JEAN E. MORTIMER

Among the archives of Ripon Cathedral is a small quarto volume, $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5\frac{3}{4}''$, bound in limp vellum, and inscribed on the cover "The Fabrick Accounts. 1661 to 1676" and numbered B 89. This volume, written throughout in the same hand, consists of 88 numbered pages, and contains an account of the money collected from various sources for the repair of the church, and the disposal of that money from Michaelmas 1661 until the Great Chapter, May 27, 1676. The earlier portion of the accounts was probably written in this book at one time, after 1670 but before the Great Chapter in 1673 (if the dating slip of 1674 for 1664 on p. 39 of this volume, and the confusion over page references at the heads of pages 56 and 60, can be taken as evidence), and the later accounts were probably entered from rough sheets as occasion demanded.

The accounts are particularly important as they cover the period of the greatest building activity in the Minster between the end of the Middle Ages and the thorough restoration of the nineteenth century. They are here reproduced by kind permission of the Dean and Chapter.

In Tudor times the church had suffered many vicissitudes. In the first year of Edward VI (1547/48) the mediaeval Collegiate church and its chantries were dissolved. The revenues were annexed to the Duchy of Lancaster and a small annual sum was allowed for the maintenance of the parish ministers. This sum was insufficient to meet the needs of so large and populous a parish, much less to keep the fabric in repair. There is little evidence how the church fared under Edward and Mary, but the old vicars appear to have continued in office into Elizabeth's reign, in spite of their reluctance to comply with the new regulations for public worship under the Elizabethan settlement. Proceedings were taken against the clergy from time to time, but it was the Rising in the North, 1569, when the rebels received support in Ripon, and Mass was said in the church, which brought down the wrath of the authorities. The Queen's soldiers came to the town and, among other things, stripped lead from the church roof, leaving the interior insufficiently protected against the weather.

A further disaster befell the building on May 5th, 1593, when, according to a contemporary chronicle, "was the greate speare of Sainct Wilfray steeple in Ripon sett on fire by lighteninge about thre of the clock in the morning, and by Gods ayde, &

helpe of the towne's men, it was quinched before seaven of the clocke in ye morninge."[1] The damaged spire was left in position, and was to be the cause of much trouble some sixty years later.

The reconstitution of the Collegiate church under James I, by the charters of 1604 and 1608, once more gave an assured revenue to the church, but the Civil war brought further destruction. The town was occupied by Parliamentary forces under Sir Thomas Mauleverer in 1643 and, during this time, soldiers entered the church, broke the old glass in the windows and defaced monuments—among them those of Dean Fowler, Dean Higgin and Sir William Markenfield.

Finally, on December 8th, 1660, during a violent storm, the damaged central spire fell down, and immediate action was necessary. The brief of Charles II, dated January 16th, 1661, authorizing the collection of money for the repairs, describes the damage thus: " The great Steeple was blown down, and in the fall of it did likewise beat down the Chancell, which was the only part where the people could assemble for the duties of publick worship; the Body likewise of the said Church (which was before very ruinous) being by the fall of the said Steeple sorely shaken and much weakened, in so much as the charge for the more necessary repair of the said Church . . . . upon the estimate of divers skilfull Work-men and Artificers . . . will amount to Six thousand pounds and upwards." In the Cathedral Library are more than 50 copies of this brief, returned from parishes in Yorkshire, Cumberland, Durham and Lancashire, and recording collections amounting together to less than £9 from all of them. From the Fabric accounts it appears that the sum collected on all the briefs did not reach £500; but additional sums from the sale of old lead and timber from the spire, from the rents of property allotted to the Fabric Fund, from pew rents, together with generous gifts from local benefactors, brought the total to £1,262 16*s.* 8*d.* by 1668.

The appeal and the work of restoration were initiated by John Wilkins (Dean of Ripon, 1660–1673), one of the founders of the Royal Society. He became Bishop of Chester in 1668, and would probably be absent from Ripon for much of the period, so that the organization naturally fell to the sub-dean, John Drake. The *Ripon Millenary Record* (1886, p. 68) quotes a " 1724 Chronicle " stating that Drake " did not apply the money to ye intent of many charitable benefactors; but, as 'tis said, great part theirof to his own use." This story has been repeated, but the accounts lend little support to it. John Drake records payments to himself " for his pains " amounting to £10 a year—a not unduly large sum for his responsibility as Residentiary in overseeing the works.

[1] Quoted by J. R. Walbran: *Guide to Ripon* (12th ed.), 1875, p. 45.

Among the first tasks was to view the spires, and make the structure safe. The two western spires were taken down in 1663/64, to prevent any repetition of the disaster which overtook the great spire. The accounts record payments for loads of timber, lime and sand, regular sums to workmen for joinery, roofing work, mason's work and for flagging inside and outside the church. New bells were installed; new painted glass for the windows; a new organ was installed; and the new west doors made in 1675. As the repair work diminishes, the accounts give more details of the recurring expenses in the upkeep of the church, as payments for keeping the clock, for ringing on special days, and for 'dressing' the Library and Ladyloft. From this time until the nineteenth century the church remained in much the same condition as it was left by the restoration recorded in these accounts.

Notes have been kept to a minimum. The enquiring reader will find biographical notices of the deans and prebendaries of this period in *Memorials of the Church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon*, vol. 2 (Surtees Society, vol. lxxviii, 1886); and the *Ripon Millenary Record* (1886) contains notices of the more important citizens who figure in these accounts.

JEAN E. MORTIMER

[*Pages* 1–4 *are blank.*]

The Fabrique accounts of the Collegiate Church (*p.* 5)
of Ripon stated at the Gt Chapter held
May 30. 1668
The receipts.

1661		In collections out of the North	
Sept.	19	from Spofford & Kirk Dighton	001 05 00
Oct.	17	& Gt Ousburne	000 06 04
		& Dunshford	000 02 04
Nov:	4	Mr Hen: Redshaw,[1] ye remainder of ye money in his hands	001 19 03
	6	— in part of ye subscriptions, from Richd Wayt[2]	000 10 00
		— & from Thwayts Fletcher	000 01 11
	19	— & — Nichol. Atkinson	000 02 00
		— & Tho: Hutton	000 02 06
		— & Pet. Crauen	000 05 00
Decem:	2	Collected in Yorke, by Mr Geldart	002 19 05
	12	& in Cheshire, by Mr Pinkney	014 05 07
		Mary Child's subscription, by Mr Smirke	000 05 00
		& Ralph Watson's	000 10 00

[1] Henry Redshaw, mayor of Ripon 1667–68.

[2] Richard Wayt, of Ripon, serjeant-at-mace 1663.

Jan:	10	Eastriding & Hull collections, by Mr. Richardson		007 00 00
febr.	13	& Wath, East Tanfield & Kippax by Mr Pinkney		001 02 08
	27	& from Mr Lund, by him		008 00 02
1662				
Apr.	8	More out of ye Eastriding by Mr Richardson		001 00 00
		— & from Newcastle		005 18 03
		— & Northumberland		001 08 05½
		— & Barnards Castle		000 07 08
		— & gathered at Ripon for Pontefract		001 13 04
	11	In Staincliffe Wapontake by Mr Robert Atkinson[1]		002 14 11
	19	From litle Ousburne	11s–06d	000 11 06
		— & Coxwoald		000 15 07
		— & Caterick		000 09 02½
(*p.* 6)	1662			
Apr.	19	— & from Thorpach		000 03 06
		— & Thirkilby		000 12 06
	24	from ye Countesse of Pembroke[2]		020 00 00
	30	part of ye subscription from Edwd Hodgeson[3]		001 00 00
		& from Jam: Coats[4]		000 04 00
Oct.	17	By Mr Richardson, from Beuerley		000 10 03½
		— & from Hull, low Church		000 16 08
		— & from Cumberland		006 00 00
		— & from Bishoprick of Durham		007 03 00
febr.	27	— & from Lancashire		009 10 00
		From Mr Aislaby by Mr Hen. Redshaw		010 00 00
1663				
June	3	Mr Mallory of Hutton by Mr Bellingham		010 00 00
Aug.	4	from East Witton & Farnham		000 06 00
	8	from Wakefield by Mr Mawd		001 09 00
1664				
Jan:	19	from Dr Henry Watkinson		010 00 00
		from Bp Wealmouth[5] in the Bishoprick		000 16 03

[1] Robert Atkinson, of Ripon, displaced as alderman 1662.

[2] Lady Anne Clifford, countess of Dorset, Pembroke and Montgomery. The Countess's letter, stating that she is giving £20, is in the Cathedral library.

[3] Edward Hodgeson, town clerk of Ripon 1661.

[4] James Coats, of Ripon, of the Blacksmiths' Company 1663.

[5] Bishop Wearmouth.

1665			
Octob: 30		from the ArchBp of Yorke, Abp Sterne[1]	100 00 00
		The collection at Beuerley by Mr Holmes	000 11 06
		232–18–05½	
		in all for collections out of ye North	232 18 05½
1663		In collections out of the South	(*p.* 7)
June		By ye Deane Dr Wilkins,[2] from severall Counties, ut patet per accounts	341 02 01
		& by Mr Greswold[3] 37–9–6	037 09 06
1664 May	31.	more by him from Stratford & Whitchurch in Staffordshire,[4] Warwickshire	000 15 09
1665		Given by Dr Lloyd[5] & Mr Viuian[6] ana[7] 10li, & Mr Greswold 6–8–2	026 08 02
1664		By ye Deane out of Norfolke	000 15 04
		— & Oxfordshire	007 02 10
		— & Northamptonshire	011 04 06
		— & Cornwall	004 10 11
1666 May 30		& from Banbury	000 11 06
			429 12 07
		In Fabrick rents	
		one yeare from Oct. 16. 1661 to Sept. 26. 1662	005 01 09
		& from Sept. 29. 1662 till June 8. 1663	007 19 08
		& from Oct. 1. 1663 to June 9. 1664	020 15 11
		& from Sept. 30. 1664 to Aug. 19. 1665	017 09 04
		& from Octob. 5. 1665. to Octob. 1. 1666	018 02 03
		& from Octob. 1. 1666. to Octob: 1. 1667	018 13 10
		& from Octob: 1. 1667. to Octob: 1. 1668	018 14 04½
		Arrears of rent for Riza wood[8] ending at the feast of Annuntiacon 1663. from the Earle of Bridgewater,[9] by the Deane	055 00 00
			161 17 01½

[1] Richard Sterne, archbishop of York, great-grandfather of Laurence Sterne the novelist.

[2] John Wilkins, later bishop of Chester, died Nov. 19, 1672.

[3] Henry Greswold, prebendary of Ripon, sub-dean 1681.

[4] Deleted.

[5] William Lloyd, prebendary of Ripon, and later successively bishop of St. Asaph, of Coventry and Lichfield, and of Worcester, 1627–1717 (*D.N.B.*).

[6] Peter Vivian, prebendary of Ripon 1660.

[7] Each.

[8] Rishaw Wood.

[9] John Egerton, 2nd earl of Bridgewater 1622–86 (*D.N.B.*).

(*p.* 8)		& in Fabrick fines & compositions	
		from Widdow Richmond pro tenement in Allhallowgate	006 00 00
		& widdow Elwand pro tenement	001 06 00
		& Richard Gregg for one tenement in Stammergate	002 08 00
		& for another ibid.	015 00 00
		Ralph Hopwood	003 00 00
		Mr Hen: Redshaw	002 10 00
		John Parker	002 10 00
		Mr. Bramley pro tenement in Kirkgate	015 00 00
		Mr Sterzaker pro tenement in Agnesgate	010 00 00
		John Sanderson pro tenement in Allhallowgate	005 18 00
		Henry Kay ibid.	001 16 00
		John Holmes pro tenement in Bongate	002 10 00
		Anthony & Richd Beck in part pro tenement in Kirkgate	008 00 00
		William Lynus pro tenement in Stammergate	005 00 00
		John Tod pro tenement in Agnesgate	003 15 00
		Mr Henry Spense pro tenement late Becks	005 00 00
		The Earle of Bridgewater pro Riza	060 00 00
		Mr Pott's composition for it	015 00 00
		Sr Edm: Jenings[1] pro close in Bongate	003 00 00
1668	May 30.	Mr Jon: Jenings[2] pro Tods house	000 12 06
			168 05 06
		Memo yt of Becks fine 20li, there was allowed to widdow Geldart 4li: & 8li is allready payd, & 8li is in arreare	
		& in receipts for wood.	(*p.* 9)
1661		from Mr Strickland	000 17 03
		& Mr Jon: Jenings	000 10 08
1662		Derbyshire men pro wood & stones	000 10 00
1663		Mr Jenings more	000 04 00
		The Deane pro Bongate Hospitall[3]	000 05 00
		Edwd Skelden	000 06 00
		Mr Strickland	000 08 00
		Derbyshire men	000 08 06

[1] Sir Edmond Jenings, mayor of Ripon 1663–64, M.P., d. 1691.

[2] Jonathan Jenings, mayor of Ripon 1664–65, M.P., knighted 1678; d. 1707.

[3] The Hospital of St. John the Baptist, near Bondgate bridge.

	Mr Sterzaker pro Maisondieu[1]	002 00 00
	Thomas Leake	000 02 00
	Thwayts Fletcher	000 08 00
	Tho: Charnock, & J Lynus	000 11 00
	Thwayts Fletcher	000 06 00
	Martyn Bulmer	000 05 00
	Mr Lyster	000 05 00
	Tho: Beeuers & J Lynus	000 02 06
	Nin: Warwick & J Wilden	000 08 08
	Martin Bulmer	000 04 00
	Lawrence Brown	000 02 00
	Mr Jenings	000 02 00
	Ninian Warwick	000 05 00
1664	J Lynus	000 06 00
	M. Bulmer	000 06 06
	Hen: Capper	000 00 08
	Mr Atkinson	001 15 00
	R. Dickenson	000 06 06
	Nichol. Atkinson	000 02 10
	Lawrence Brown	000 12 00
	Tho: Pickersgill	000 10 00
(*p.* 10)	more pro wood	
	& from Richd Porter	000 03 06
	& Terry	000 08 00
	& Tireman & Grime	000 17 00
	Nin: Warwick	000 07 00
	Xt. Lee	000 02 00
	Braithwayt & Grime	000 04 00
	Xt. Thomson	000 05 00
	Ald Crauen[2]	000 04 04
	J Lynus	000 06 06
	Mr Strickland	003 11 09
	Rob: Menhill & Mr Green	000 07 00
	Wm Lumley	000 05 00
	Mr Jenings pro lead & boards	001 00 00
	Mr Strickland	000 02 06
	Mr Kettlewell	000 01 04
	Joseph Massey	000 04 00
	Mr Wilson	000 07 06
	Nin: Warwick	000 01 03
	Mr Strickland	000 00 09
	Nelson & Bonwell	000 16 06
	Dyson & Mawtus, & pro traces	000 05 00
	Mr Smirke	001 05 00
	Mr Catton	000 11 06

[1] St. Anne's Hospital.

[2] Henry Craven, grocer, mayor of Ripon 1673–74.

	Sr Edm: Jenings	002 11 08
	J Pallasser	000 05 00
	Thwayts Fletcher	000 06 00
	Ald Gibson	001 07 00
	Tho: Hebden, Nich: Atkinson & Jam: Coats	001 12 00
	Ald Horner	000 10 10
	Wm Crauen	001 12 00
	more pro wood	(*p.* 11)
	& from Anth: Fawbert	000 08 00
	& Xt Lee	000 03 00
	Xt. Tyreman & Mary Leake	000 19 00
1665.	Mr Lyster	000 01 06
	Wm Lumley	000 01 06
	Tho: Green	001 14 00
	Xt. Lee	000 07 06
	Mr Atkinson	000 05 00
	Mr Gibson	000 04 06
	Mr Strickland	000 09 00
	in all for wood	037 04 00
	& in receipts for lead	
1662	Geo: Thomson	000 05 00
	Derbyshire men pro lead ashes	012 00 00
1663	Wm Carnaby	000 03 08
	Martin Bulmer	000 18 08
	W. Carnaby	000 09 04
	Math: Townley pro wood & lead	003 18 00
	& pro lead & iron	000 02 00
	Wm Carnaby	001 13 00
	Rich: Porter	000 17 02
1664	Mr Leon: Thomson pro 10 fudder[1]	151 05 00
	Mr Dawson of Azerley	002 17 00
	Abr. Smith	002 08 00
	Wm Carnaby	001 11 00
	Franc: Walker	000 17 04
(*p.* 12)	more pro lead.	
1664	Xt. Thomson	001 05 00
	& more	014 17 06
1665.	Wm Carnaby	000 10 10
	The Ld Darcy	012 18 06
	Xt. Thomson	000 07 00
	Wm Carnaby	001 17 00
	& more	001 00 02

[1] A weight of lead, varying between 16 and 22½ cwt.

		Xt. Thomson	000 10 06
1666		Wm Gill	000 16 08
		Mr Gyles	012 00 00
1667		To strangers for lime	000 04 00
		to Anth: Braithwayt pro stones	000 01 04
1668		X. Thomson pro lead	000 10 00
		in all for lead	226 03 08
		& pro seats in the Church	(*p.* 13)
1663.		Mr Whithorne	000 15 00
1664		Leond Robinson in full	000 10 00
		Mr Rapier	000 08 00
		Mr Hen: Thomson	003 00 00
		Mr Newell	000 10 00
		Rich: Shaw	000 08 00
		Wm Cooke	000 03 00
		Wm Bolton	000 02 00
		Wm Topham	000 08 00
		John Sedgeswick	000 09 00
		Stephen Paruin	000 01 04
		Edm: Dyson	000 01 00
		in all pro seats	006 15 04
		summe of receipts	1262 16 08

[*Page* 14 *is blank.*]

		Disbursements for the reparation of	(*p.* 15)
1661.		Ripon Minster from Michaelmasse 1661.	
Sept.	30	To Wm Carnaby, Plummer, in earnest	00 01 06
Oct.	17	to Mr Smirke for wood from Sr Richd Malleuory	80 00 00
	31.	Wilfrid Dunnell for leading sand & lime	00 12 00
Nov:	4	Wm Lumley for worke in ye Chancell	01 08 00
		to Ald Horner	00 06 10
		Wm Carnaby	00 04 00
		Xt. Tyreman, Carpenter	00 04 06
	6.	Hen: Lawson, Mason	00 13 05
	7.	Hen: Wallburne, smith	00 05 00
	18.	Hanley, Tireman & Townly for viewing the spires	00 07 00
	19	Nichol: Atkinson, smith, for worke	00 15 00
		Thwayts Fletcher, Joyner	00 12 03
		Xt. Lee, Joyner	00 09 07
Dec:	2.	John Griggs pro dispersing Briefs in the Eastriding	00 16 00

	5.	Edwd Skelden, smith, in part	01 09 00
		Wm Carnaby, in part	02 00 00
		Hill, Tireman & Hanley in part	14 14 02
	14	Edwd Lowrey for ropes	01 15 00
	23	Orton, for worke about the Church	00 02 06
	26	Mr Smirke pro carriage of wood from Allerton Malleuory parke	13 08 04
Jan:	1.	Hill, Tireman & Hanley in full	07 00 00
	2	to Wm Carnaby	04 00 00
		& to Skelden	01 00 00
	11	Wilfrid Dunnell for leading sand	00 02 00
		Xt. Tyreman, Carpenter	00 02 00
	31	Wm Carnaby pro glasse in the Quire, in part	03 00 00

(*p.* 16)

1661		more disbursements	
febr:	6	to Wm Batty for boards	01 12 04
		to Carnaby more for glasse	03 07 02
	12	& more for glasse ..	01 19 00
	13	Mr Pinkney for collecting some Briefs	00 01 06
	14	Dunnell for leading sand	00 03 00
		Outhwayt, Carpenter for going with Mr Smirk about ye wood &c.	00 04 00
	22	John Biggens pro making & mending locks about ye Church, & bars pro doors	01 02 06
		Xt. Tyreman for sawing boards for ye south roofe	01 03 02
		Xt. Wildman pro nayls for it	00 11 10
Mar.	6	Dunnell pro leading lime	00 04 00
	7	Edw. Skelden pro iron crooks &c.	00 01 06
		Jam: Coats pro 2 iron bars under the Chapter	00 01 06
		H. Capper for worke about the lime	00 01 09
	8	Wm Carnaby pro glasse in the Chapter house	00 13 06
		& in full the remainder for glasse in the Chancell	02 05 06
	18	Atkinson pro iron barrs &c about the windows	00 16 03
	20	H. Cappar pro cutting wood for melting lead	00 03 09
1662.	25	To ye Resident as Clerke of ye Fabricks & for his pains for the halfe yeare ending then	05 00 00
	29	Wm Carnaby for covering the South-roofe in full	14 00 00

		Tyreman & Lynus pro 2 rood of wood sawing	01 08 00
		H. Cappar more pro cutting wood	00 02 04
Apr.	4	to Horner pro haire for lime	00 01 06
		Math: Thomlinson in part for the frame of S. Wilfrids steeple	00 11 00
	5	Cappar pro cutting stone	00 02 03
	22	Mr Townley in part about ye litle bell	00 12 06
		Wm Lynus & his son	00 09 08
		John Tod pro cutting stone	00 01 06
	23	Xt: Tyreman pro sawing	00 14 00
	The summe of this & the foregoing side		173 03 09
1662		more disbursements	(*p.* 17)
Apr.	23.	more to Lynus & his son pro sawing	00 14 00
		— nayls to Pet: Hey	00 03 05
	24	Hen: Lawson about Wilfrid steeple	00 15 00
	30	Mr Pinkney for his iorney to the Countesse of Pembroke	01 00 00
		Edwd Hodgeson for stone & lime	03 01 00
		more to Peter Hey for worke from Nov: 5. to Janu: 30. formerly	00 19 04
		for a silver verge	02 13 04
		pro paving before the Minster on the Northside	01 03 06
		to Xt. Tyreman pro setting the rails there	00 06 06
		Hen: Lawson towards repairing the Churchyard steps	01 00 00
		& more in other worke within the Church	01 12 04
		J. Biggens pro locks in the Vestry & Chancell & Library key & smelting house	00 06 00
		Mr Mawd pro ladders to the Church	01 16 00
		pro 2 cushions for the pulpitt & Chancell	02 06 04
May	13.	Jam: Coats pro mending the litle bell	01 09 06
		more pro looking to the clock formerly due	01 10 00
	15	Walburne & Hey pro nayls	00 06 07
	19	Tods wife pro clensing the Church	00 01 09
		Wind & Lumley for ye same & worke about lime	00 01 08
		Wm Batty pro boards	00 17 08
	21	more to Wm Carnaby	01 00 00
		Allowed pro 10^{li} of Parliament money exchanged	00 16 00

		Wm Burnall pro nayls	01 05 00
	24	Tod for cutting stone	00 04 00
		Math: Townley, the remainder	06 00 00
		more pro making a frame for the litle bell	00 05 09
		Geo: Pallaser, smith for nayls	00 01 07

(*p.* 18)

1662		More disbursements	
May	27.	Shipton & Wind pro cutting stone	00 02 00
June	5.	Wilf. Dunnell pro leading sand	00 09 04
	14	Skelden, smith pro nayls	00 00 10
		Hen: Lawson pro worke on S. Wilfrids steeple	00 16 00
	21	Lowry pro bellropes	00 14 06
July	1.	Jam: Coats pro clockmending & iron wedge	00 06 08
		W. Carnaby in full pro covering the North croyser[1]	19 00 00
		Capper pro cutting wood for melting lead	00 04 02
	16.	Math: Townley pro pointing the dyall	00 10 00
	24	Dunnell pro leading sand	00 01 10
	26	W. Carnaby pro worke on ye North-side of ye Chancell	01 05 09
		2 firrpolls pro ladders	00 05 00
		pro removing the lead ashes into the clock house	00 01 06
		Wm Lynus & 2 other carpenters	00 16 10
		Wm Lumley pro worke	00 04 06
Aug:	2	A. Mawtus & Lynus, Carpenters pro sawing	00 16 00
		Pet. Hey pro nayls & stubbs 07-06	00 07 06
		Wm Lynus & his son	00 10 06
		Hen: Capper	00 05 00
		Hen: Lawson & his man	00 07 00
		W. Carnaby pro casting lead & covering	01 02 03
		W. Lumley pro helping him	00 06 00
	6	Pallasser pro nayls	00 03 00
	9	Carnaby pro worke & sodder	00 16 00
		Pullein pro nayls	00 03 04
		Wm Lumley pro work & dressing the clock	00 02 06
Sept.	18	Hen: Lawson about the leads	00 17 06
		& pro repayring the font	00 10 06
		Pet. Hey, irons pro font	00 05 06
		The summe of this & the foregoing side is	63 07 09

[1] North Cross aisle ?

1662.		more disbursements	(*p.* 19)
Sept.	18	H. Cappar pro worke	00 00 10
Oct.	2.	& clensing the Library & Church	00 04 06
	4	Mr Nayld pro parchment of the fabrique leases	00 05 00
		Mr Wanlasse pro going to view ye Organs of ye Ld Darcy	00 02 00
	17	to Mr Denton pro passing 30s of Parliament money	00 02 06
		to Mr Morland 1s & Mr Richardson in part pro his charges 10s	00 11 00
		to Mr Gibson pro changing 21s of Parliament money	00 01 09
Dec.	13.	Geo: Thomson, Carpenter, & his man in ye Quire	00 17 00
		Wm & John Lynus pro working	01 08 00
		Hen: Cappar, Labourer	00 01 06
		2 boards to Thomson	00 03 00
		H. Lawson, Mason pro worke in ye Quire	00 02 00
		Lawr: Brown, Joyner & his man	00 19 08
		X. Lee, Joyner	00 12 00
		Thwayt Fletcher, Joyner & his son	00 11 10
	20	Geo: Thomson	00 06 00
		Wm Lynus & his son	00 14 00
		Thwayt Fletcher &c.	00 04 06
		Mt Hummerstone & her son for boards	00 12 00
		— boards to Lynus	00 04 00
		— nayls to Hey & Atkinson	00 06 07
		— candles	00 04 11
Jan:	17	Thw. Fletcher & his son	00 06 06
		Lawr: Brown & his man	00 10 00
		X. Lee	00 05 06
		Geo: Thomson & his man	00 08 00
		W. Lumley	00 04 00
		Thw. Fletcher pro boards	00 16 06

(*p.* 20)

1662		more disbursements	
Janu:	24	Laur: Brown & his man	00 15 00
		Thw Fletcher & his son	00 11 09
		Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Geo: Thomson	00 06 00
		Wm & J. Lynus	01 00 00
		Wm Lumley	00 06 00
		— nayls to Hey & Atkinson	00 10 00
	31	Dunnell pro leading sand	00 01 06
		Lawr. Brown & his man	00 15 00

		Thw. Fletcher & his son	00 10 04
		Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Lynus & his son	00 14 00
		candles	00 02 09
febr.	7.	Laur Brown & his man	00 15 00
		Thw. Fletcher & his son	00 10 04
		more pro boards to him	00 15 00
		Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Hen: Lawson & man pro worke in ye Quire	01 00 00
		Wm Lumley	00 05 06
		nayls to Pet. Hey	00 02 00
	14	Lawr: Brown & his man	00 15 00
		Thw. Fletcher & his son	00 10 04
		Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Hen: Lawson & his man	00 13 00
		Wm Lynus & his son	00 10 00
		pro candles	00 01 06
	21	Hen: Lawson & his man	00 10 07
		Lawr. Brown & his man	00 15 00
		The summe of this & the foregoing side is	25 14 08

1662		more disbursements	(*p.* 21)
febr.	21	Thwayts Fletcher & his son	00 08 10
		Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Wm Lynus & his son	00 12 00
		Wm Lumley	00 04 00
		Hen: Cappar	00 03 04
		in ale	00 01 00
	28	Laur. Brown & his man	00 12 06
		Thw. Fletcher & his son	00 10 04
		Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Wm Lumley	00 03 00
		Hen: Lawson & his man	00 06 00
		pro candles & nayls	00 03 05
Mar:	7	Laur. Brown & his man	00 10 02
		Thw: Fletcher & his son	00 04 08
		Xt. Lee	00 04 08
	14	Wm Lynus & his son	00 09 06
		Tho: Beever, Laur. Brown's man formerly	00 07 00
		Laur: Brown & his son	00 07 08
		Thw: Fletcher & his son	00 10 08
	18	Wm Carnaby pro cording part of ye roof of ye body of ye Church given per Mr Aislaby	10 00 00
		nayls for it	00 03 06

	21	Lawr: Brown & his son	00 12 02
		Lynus & his son	00 13 03
		Tho: Beeuer	00 07 00
		H. Cappar pro clensing the gutters	00 01 06
		Thw: Fletcher & his son	00 05 03
		Xt. Lee	00 04 08
1663.		Atkinson pro nayls	00 06 00
	25	To ye Resident as Clerke of the fabrique & for his service about ye repairs of the Minster pro 1 yeare ending then	10 00 00
(*p.* 22)			
1663.		more pro disbursements	
Mar.	28	to Lawr. Brown & his son	00 09 08
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Lynus & his son 10s.–10d.	00 10 10
		Fletcher & his son	00 08 09
		Cappar pro worke	00 01 03
		Wm Lumley	00 03 03
		pro beesoms & glew	00 00 08
		Xt. Lee	00 04 08
Apr.	4	Lawrence & his son	00 11 04
		Lynus 2 sons	00 10 00
		Thwayts Fletcher & his son	00 08 10
		Tho: Beeuer	00 07 00
		Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Wm Lumley	00 05 00
		pro wheelbands[1] for throwing the bannesters	00 02 02
	7	Jam: Coats pro bands & nayls for seats	00 15 04
	9	Hen: Thorneton, bands pro rail doors	00 02 06
		J. Theakstone pro 3 quarter of lime	00 07 06
	10	Wm Lumley	00 02 00
		Hen: Cappar	00 01 04
		Laur. Brown & his son	00 06 08
		Tho: Beeuers	00 04 08
		Xt. Lee	00 05 00
		J. Lynus	00 07 00
		Wm Lynus	00 07 00
		3 bushell of haire	00 01 06
		Hen: Lawson & his man	01 02 08
	13	W. Batty 50 yards of boards at 6d. per yard	01 05 00
		W. Lynus	00 01 02
	16	Hen: Thorneton for hinges & snecks[2] &c. for ye pews &c.	00 06 06

[1] The band or strap which goes round a wheel, as the driving band of a spinning-wheel.

[2] Latches.

		Laur: Brown & son	00 07 02
		Xt. Lee	00 04 08
		The summe of this & the foregoing side is	40 11 02
1663.		more pro disbursements	(*p.* 23)
Apr.	16	to Tho: Beeuers	00 04 08
		Wm Lumley	00 02 00
May	4	Jam: Coats pro clock mending	01 00 00
	9	Laur. Brown & his son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuer	00 07 00
		Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Wm Lynus	00 05 10
		J. Lynus	00 05 10
		nayls to Nin: Allanson	00 01 10
		4 locks pro communion side doors & pews	00 02 05
		Wm Lumley	00 04 00
			03 11 07
	13	in ill money (base farthings &c.) mend your ways 20s. in ill money, which made ye alteration	01 19 08
		Hen: Lawsons man	00 05 00
		Hen: Thorneton pro 10 snicks &c, & lock & keys of ye Chancell door	00 08 02
		Wm & John Lynus	00 08 00
	17	Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Laur. Brown & his son	00 11 00
		Thw. Fletcher pro 32 yards of board at 6d per board	00 16 00
		Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Wm & J. Lynus	00 04 08
		Fr. Walker pro casting lead	00 08 00
		Wm Lumley	00 04 00
		Hen: Cappar	00 03 06
	21	Hen: Lawson's man	00 02 06
		J. Lynus	00 02 04
		Rowld Braithwayt pro 48 yards at 4d per yard	00 16 00
		— in ale to ye plummers at severall times	00 01 04
	22	Wm Orton	00 00 10
(*p.* 24)			
1663		more pro disbursements	
May	23	Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00

		Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Wm Lynus & John	00 11 08
		Lawr. Brown & son	00 10 06
		Fran: Walker	00 12 00
		Wm Lumley	00 06 00
		Hen. Capper	00 05 00
		for a rope	00 01 02
	27	Xt. Lee	00 04 08
		more pro 10 yards of board at 6d per yard	00 05 00
		Wm & Jam: Lynus	00 07 00
	28	Mr Preston.[1] Organmaker pro iorney	00 15 00
	30	Laur: Brown & son	00 06 10
		Tho: Beevers	00 04 04
		Fr. Walker	00 06 00
		Geo: Allanson	00 04 06
		Wm Lumley	00 04 00
		Hen: Cappar	00 02 06
June	2	Fran: Walker	00 04 00
		Geo: Allanson	00 03 00
		Wm Lumley	00 02 00
		Hen: Cappar	00 01 08
		pro 2 pound of soder	00 02 00
		pro 1400 nayls & stubbs	00 07 00
		Ald Horner remainder of his disbursements	00 07 00
	6	Laur: Brown & son	00 09 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Thw. Fletcher & his son	00 08 08
		In ye other side of ye leafe 03–07–11	
		more in that & this side 15–12–04	
		The summe both of this & the foregoing side is	19 00 03
1663		more pro disbursements	(*p.* 25)
June	6	Thwaits Fletcher pro 20 yards of board	00 10 00
		Xt. Lee pro same	00 10 00
		Wm & J. Lynus	00 11 08
		Pet: Hey & Webster pro mending bell clapper &c	00 03 06

[1] William Preston, organ-maker.

		Hen: Thorneton pro doorbands & locks &c.	00 11 00
		02–06–02	

(*p.* 26)

1663		more disbursements	
		The totall summe for the fabricks expended June 6. 1663	323 17 08
		[less ?] left by the Deane with the Maior &c.	054 17 06
		to ye Auditors pro 3 years fees ending Mich: 63	000 10 00
		379–05–02	
June	13.	Laur. Brown & son	00 07 10
		Tho: Beeuers	00 03 06
		Xt. Lee	00 03 06
		Wm Lynus & his son	00 03 04
	15	Nich: Atkinsons note, since Apr. 4.	00 17 00
		pro 1 quarter of lime & leading	00 03 00
		iron wedges pro cleaning wood	00 03 00
	16	Mr Smirk & Laur. Brown going to Allerton parke & to the draughts there & Copt Hewick	00 05 06
	20	Wm Lynus & 2 sons at Allerton parke	01 05 00
		Laur: Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Xt. Lee	00 03 06
		Wm Lumley & Cappar	00 01 00
		Hen: Lawson's man	00 02 00
	26	in ale pro draughts at bringing of wood	00 01 04
	27	Mr Barneys man about ye lead	00 01 04

1663		more disbursements	(*p.* 27)
June	28	W. Lynus & 2 sons pro sawing in Allerton parke	01 05 00
		to other workemen pro helping them & making sawpitts	00 04 04
	30	— in ale for the draughts	00 02 06
July.	2.	to workemen in the parke per J. Forster	00 07 00
		pro leading sand & to Mr Thomson's man	00 01 08
	4	Lawr. Brown & son	00 09 02
		Xt. Lee & man	00 10 08
		Wm Lynus & 2 sons ut supra	01 05 00
	6	to ye Keeper of the parke	00 01 00
		Hen: Thorneton pro locks, ioynts & nails pro Chancell & singing mens cubbords	01 16 04

	7	in ale pro draughts	00 01 02
		to Ald Geo: Redshaw, J. forster; Tho: Hammond & Tho: Horton pro y^{r} draughts leading ye wood 5 times ana from Allerton parke	12 00 00
	11	Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		Laur. Brown & son	00 08 08
		Xt. Lee & man	00 08 06
		Lynus & his son	00 07 06
		Nin: Allanson pro nayls	00 04 00
		Lynus pro sawing rayls	00 04 00
	15	Math: Townly & W. Lumley about the spires	00 02 06
	16	Loury pro ropes & traces & cording	02 03 00
	18	Laur. Brown & son	00 06 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		The summe of the other page from June 13. & of y^{s} page is	28 14 08

(*p.* 28)

1663		more disbursements	
July	18	to John Tod	00 01 00
		Tho. Hammond pro leading the firr-deals from Burrowbridge	00 07 00
	21	the 2 Lynus	00 10 00
	22	Franc. Walker pro couering the North-roofe of ye Chancell	04 00 00
		Nich: Atkinson, the smith	00 04 05
	23	Mr Nayld pro articles & bonds between Mr Townley &c.	00 02 06
		pro scuttles & traces	00 06 08
		to Mr Calvert pro polls	01 14 04
		& pro Firdeals	04 00 00
	24	Xt. Lee & man	00 08 04
		Laur. Brown & son	00 07 10
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
	25	Tho: Leake pro carriage of polls & deals	00 02 06
	27	Atkinson pro carriage of more	00 02 06
	30	Math: Townley[1] in part pro taking down the spires	05 00 00
Aug.	1	Tho: Beeuers	00 06 05

[1] " Matthew Townley taking down the Spires, was by Men at the Bottom held with Ropes, and seeing two Persons ride a Race upon Bondgate-Green, and perceiving the hindmost Man to pull back the Reins, cried out, *Let go, let go* . . . . Whereupon the Men, that held the Ropes, let go; and Matthew falling from the Top of the Spire to the Top of the Steeple, was very sore bruised, tho' not kill'd " (Gent: *Antient and Modern History of . . .Rippon*, 1733, p. 153. See also *Ripon Millenary Record*, p. 68).

		H. Thorneton pro bands, crooks, snecks & locks	01 04 02
		Laur. Brown & son	00 08 10
		Xt. Lee & man	00 07 05
		Hen: Lawson & man	00 01 10
		Wm Lumley & Hen: Cappar	00 01 04
	8	John Grayson pro rood sawing	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 04 08
		Xt. Lee & man	00 06 04
		Laur. Brown & son	00 07 04
	10	pro glew. & the articles about the bells	00 02 06
	15	Xt. Lee & man	00 09 06
		Laur. Brown & son	00 10 09
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		pro 2 rood sawing	01 02 00
		Lynus & Grayson pro taking down the clock	00 02 06
1663		more disbursements	(*p.* 29)
Aug.	17	J. Theakstone pro lime	00 02 06
	18	Tho: Hammond & Horner pro bringing deals, & pro ale	01 00 06
	20	pro clensing the south steeple	00 01 06
		pro 2 dozen of traces[1]	00 06 00
	22	Math: Townley more in part	05 00 00
		Laur: Brown & son	00 09 10
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Xt. Lee & son	00 09 06
		Thw. Fletcher	00 06 06
		Wm Lynus & 2 sons & Grayson	01 06 00
	26	Wilfr. Dunnell pro leading sand & lime	00 04 00
	27	Nich: Atkinson pro broggs,[2] stubbs[3] & dogs[4] to fasten the Wainscott in the Quire	00 10 00
		Nin: Allanson pro nayls	00 06 06
	29	pro glew	00 00 06
		Wm & J. Lynus	00 11 08
		Jam: Lynus & Grayson pro sawing	00 10 00
		Laur. Brown & son	00 08 06
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		Thw: Fletcher	00 05 10
		Xt. Lee & man	00 07 11
Sept.	2.	Math: Townley the remainder	10 00 00

[1] Ropes, straps.

[2] Brog, brag—a large nail.

[3] Stub—a short, headless nail.

[4] Dog—staple; nail with a hooked head.

		more pro taking down bell & wood in ye clock steeple	00 10 00
	3	Hen: Lawson & man & Thorneton	01 00 00
		Wilfrid Dunnell pro leading stone	00 01 06
		The summe of this & the foregoing side, is	48 16 11

(*p.* 30)

1663		more disbursements	
Sept.	3.	to Mr Caluert pro Firdeals & polls	16 01 08
	5	Robt & Edward Reynolds pro sawing deals	00 11 06
		J. Tod	00 03 00
		Anth: Mawtus	00 03 00
		Grayson & Lynus pro sawing	00 16 00
		& Wm & John Lynus	00 14 00
		Lawr. Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Thw: Fletcher & son	00 11 00
		Xt. Lee & man	00 09 06
	8	J. Briggs pro watersea[1] & piggen[2]	00 06 06
	10	Edwd Boreman pro iron sieve	00 05 00
	13	Lawr: Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Xt. Lee & man	00 09 06
		Thw: Fletcher & son	00 09 00
		Wm, John & James Lynus & Grayson	01 04 00
		Anth: Mawtus, Carpenter	00 04 06
		J. Tod	00 02 00
		Hen: Cappar	00 01 08
		more	00 00 10
		Hen: Lawson & man	00 14 00
	17	James Lynus & J. Grayson pro sawing	00 11 00
	18	1 pound of glew	00 00 06
		Laur. Brown & son	00 10 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		J. Lynus & Anth: Mawtus	00 12 00
		Wm Lynus	00 03 00
		J. Tod	00 02 00
		Thwayts Fletcher	00 07 00

1663			(*p.* 31)
Sept.	18	Xt. Lee	00 07 00
		Hen. Lawson & man	00 14 06
		Pet: Hay nayls pro steeple	00 05 06

[1] A water-bucket.

[2] A small pail or tub (piggin).

		& more pro iron worke	00 08 04
	22	to ye workemen at ye Quarry	00 01 00
	25	Wm Carnaby pro covering the south steeple	03 00 00
		Wm Lumley	00 02 00
	26	Hen: Lawson & man	00 11 08
		J. Tod	00 03 00
		Laur. Brown & son	00 07 04
		Tho: Beeuers	00 04 08
		Thw: Fletcher	00 04 08
		Grayson & Rainer pro sawing	00 05 09
		J Lynus & Ant: Mawtus	00 08 00
	28	Nich: Atkinson pro stubbs & nayls & iron rod for font & ballance & bars for windows & 200 braggs for Math: Townley &c.	02 00 00
	29	Resident, pro halfyears service	05 00 00
Oct:	2	J. Biggens pro key & lock of ye North-door	00 02 06
		& new lock pro southdoor & links & staples & weigh balk[1] & rings pro scales & marking burne	00 11 06
		for a spade & shovell 3s.	00 03 00
		Hen: Lawsons man	00 01 00
	3	Edwd Skelden pro ring & staple pro trap door in ye steeple & nayls	00 01 06
		Laur. Brown & son	00 08 08
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		Thw: Fletcher	00 05 06
		Jam: Lynus & Grayson pro sawing	00 02 09
		& Grayson & Reyner	00 10 00
		& Wm & Jam: Lynus	00 06 00
		Jam: Lynus helping H Lawson	00 01 00
		Wm & James Lynus	00 02 00
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	45–9–8

(*p.* 32)

1663		More disbursements	
Oct.	3.	John Lynus & Anth: Mawtus	00 12 00
		Hen: Cappar	00 00 10
	8	J. Grayson & Jam: Lynus pro sawing rails[2]	00 04 06
		J. Theakstone pro lime	00 07 06
	10	J. Lynus & Mawtus pro sawing rayls	00 16 00
		Laur. Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00

[1] Beam of a balance.

[2] Deleted.

		Wm Lynus & Jam: pro sawing rails	00 10 00
		more for other worke	00 04 00
		Xt. Lee & man	00 09 06
	13	to ye workmen viewing S. Wilfrids steeple & paving ye Courthouse	00 03 00
		Grayson & Reyner pro sawing wood	00 11 00
	17	Wilf. Dunnell pro carrying stones & sand pro causing before ye Church	00 06 06
		H Lawson & man pro cawsing, & in ye North spire pro worke	00 11 00
		Wm Carnaby pro covering in part	03 00 00
		Lawr. Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		Xt. Lee & man	00 08 06
		Thw: Fletcher	00 05 10
		Hen: Cappar	00 02 11
	22	2 bayliffs pro arresting Mr Potts 1^{li}–0–0	01 00 00
	24	Hen: Lawson & man	00 07 06
		Wilf. Dunnell pro leading sand, cobbles & paving stones	00 11 00
		Laur. Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Thw: Fletcher & son	00 11 00
		Xt. Lee & man	00 09 06
		Wm John & Jam. Lynus & Anth: Mawtus	01 00 00
		J. Tod & another pro serving with stones	00 06 04
	30	Wm Carnaby &c, more pro covering with lead	03 00 00
1663			(*p.* 33)
Oct.	31	Lowrey pro bell ropes	02 06 00
		Lawr: Brown & son	00 09 02
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		Thw: Fletcher & son	00 05 06
		Xt. Lee & man	00 07 08
		Wm John & James Lynus & Anth: Mawtus	00 14 10
Nov:	3	Hen: Thorneton pro ioynts snecks & locks	01 00 09
	6	pro toll for carriages at Burrowbridge	00 08 10
	7	Laur: Brown & son	00 09 02
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		Xt. Lee & man	00 07 08
		Wm, John Jam: Lynus & Anth: Mawtus	00 13 04
		Hen: Cappar & Wm Lumley	00 02 05

	11	Math: Townley in part pro bellwheels	01 00 00
	12	2 pound of glew	00 01 00
	14	Wm Lynus &c ut supra	00 11 08
		Laur. Brown & son	00 10 01
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Xt. Lee & man	00 08 09
	19	Grayson & Reyner pro sawing	00 11 00
	21	Wm Lynus &c. pro windows in the steeple	01 00 00
		J. Wildon & Hen: Cappar	00 01 08
		Laur: Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
	28	Grayson & Reyner pro sawing planks	00 06 00
		Laur: Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		The summe of this & the foregoing side is	34–12–09

(*p.* 34)

1663		more disbursements	
Nov:	28	Anth: Mawtus & J. Lynus pro worke on the steeple	00 10 06
		Edwd Skeldon pro stubbs & nayls	00 01 00
		Allanson pro nayls at severall times by Brown & Lynus & 2 locks pro lead house & charnell house	00 17 00
		Math: Townley more in part	01 00 00
Dec.	3	pro 2 pound of glew	00 01 00
	5	Math: Townley more	00 10 00
		Grayson & Reyner pro sawing planks	00 03 00
		J. Lynus & A. Mawtus pro floor & windows in ye bell chambers	00 10 00
		Laur. Brown & son	00 09 02
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		Wm Lumley pro 2ce fetching ye braces from Burr: bridge	00 03 00
		Math: Townley in full	06 00 00
		Geo: Milner in part for the iron worke	05 00 00
	11	ale to ye workmen for removing ye cieling in the Quire	00 02 00
	12	Grayson & Reyner pro 1 rood sawing	00 11 00
		Mawtus & Lynus pro sawing & helping Mathew	00 10 00
		Lawr. Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		2 dozen pounds of candles	00 10 00
	14	Mr Preston Organist, 1st part pro Organmaking	05 00 00

		& pro making the articles & bond	00 02 06
		Cappar & others helping up with wheels & bells &c.	00 04 11
		Nin: Allanson, nayls pro bellwheels	00 17 07
	19	Lawr: Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Mawtus & Lynus pro worke in ye bell-floors & windows in ye steeple	00 18 04
	23	Hen: Thorneton pro locks for Organ-door & North alley & closet y^re^ with snecks & ioynts	00 09 00
	24	Laur: Brown & son & Tho: Beeuers	00 06 00
		Hen: Lawson	00 02 00
		Nich: Atkinson pro stubbs, braggs bands hesps & staples pro clock-house & charnel house door & pins pro turnestiles & iron dogs for ye new worke in ye chancell, from Sept. 3.	00 19 07
1663			(*p.* 35)
Dec.	24	Math: Townley & his men for worke about bells, fitting them &c.	01 06 10
		Wm Lumley for helping him	00 08 03
		Wm Carnaby &c pro remainder of south roofe	03 10 00
		Mawtus & Lynus	00 06 00
Jan:	9	Tho: Beeuers	00 02 04
		Math: Townley about ye bells & pro candle & oyle	00 11 03
		Wm Lumley & Cappar in that worke	00 04 04
	13	Hempe for the bellropes & a firboard to Wm Lumley	00 03 03
	16	Laur. Brown & son	00 07 04
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
	20	Geo: Milner more pro iron worke	10 00 00
	22	Hen: Thorneton pro lock	00 01 00
	23	Math: Townley about ye clock house	00 11 00
		& for ye wood cover at the top of the steeple	00 05 00
		Wm Lumley pro helping him about ye clock	00 04 06
		Laur. Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
	28	Grayson & Reyner pro sawing half inch boards	01 04 00
	29	Mr J. Jenings pro wood	00 07 00

		Laur. Brown at ye agrement pro cieling overhead in Quire & for ye articles	00 05 00
		For himself & son	00 07 04
		Tho: Beeuers	00 04 08
		Wm Lumley	00 02 06
Febr.	2	J. Biggens for bands ioynts & locks pro steepledoor & pro clock house	00 10 00
	6	Laur. Brown & son	00 09 02
		The summe of y^{s} and ye foregoing page is	50–15–02

(*p.* 36)

1663		More disbursements	
feb:	6	Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
	11	Grayson & Reyner pro sawing	00 14 00
		Mr Preston more for the Organ	10 00 00
	12	Hen: Thorneton pro locks & staples	00 02 06
		for a throwband	00 00 06
	13	Laur. Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Tho: Hammond pro carriage of deals from Burr. bridge	00 06 00
		for candles more	00 06 00
		Hen: Lawson & man pro flagging	00 04 00
	17	Grayson & Reyner pro sawing	00 04 06
	18	Laur. Brown pro cieling overhead in ye Quire	03 00 00
	19	Geo: Milner more	02 14 06
	20	Mr Preston more	20 00 00
		Hen: Lawson & man	00 14 03
		Hen: Cappar & J. Tod for helping them	00 02 08
	22	pro 2 pound of glew	00 02 00
		pro lime & carriage	00 16 00
	27	Lowry pro ropes for scaffolding in the Quire	03 07 00
		Laur. Brown & son	00 08 00
		H Lawson & man & H. Cappar on ye North Croyser	00 12 00
		Mr Bramley pro stones	02 08 00
Mar:	2	Wm Orton pro removing the rubbish &c.	00 02 06
		Jam: Coats for the clock in part	03 00 00
	4	Mr Preston more	15 00 00
	5	Grayson &c pro sawing	00 06 00
		Lawr. Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Hen: Lawson & man	00 14 00
		Hen: Cappar	00 05 00

1663			(*p.* 37)
Mar.	5	for 2 limesacks	00 04 00
	12	Hen: Lawson pro stones for the mullions	00 08 00
		for himself & man	00 14 00
		Hen: Cappar	00 05 00
		Anth: Mawtus	00 06 00
		Laur: Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Wm Lumley	00 02 00
	14	at weighing of ye load at severall times	00 10 06
		for stones from Hutton quarry	00 02 00
	19	Laur: Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Anth: Mawtus	00 06 00
		Hen: Lawson & man	00 14 00
		Hen: Cappar	00 05 00
	22	J. Pallesar pro stubs & nayls from Decem: 14	00 18 08
		Lynus & Mawtus	00 02 00
	23	pro lime	00 06 00
		Mr Caluert pro polls & deals	15 09 08
		& toll at Burrowbridge pro carriage	00 02 00
1664. Mar.	25.	Residentiary pro halfyears allowance	05 00 00
	26	Laur. Brown pro other worke	00 03 00
		more for the roofe	01 05 00
		for traces & a cord	00 02 00
		Mr Preston at Yorke	20 00 00
	28	for piecing the winding rope	00 00 06
		Xt. Thomson for glasse in part	02 13 08
		Wm Foulthrop pro nayls	00 03 00
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	120–08–05

(*p.* 38)

1664		More disbursements	
Mar.	28	Tho: Hammond pro 3ce carrying polls & deals	00 18 00
		Lawr. Brown more for the Quire	02 15 00
		Hen: Lawson & man	00 07 00
		Nich: Atkinson for severall things	03 07 11
Apr.	4	Geo: Milner more in full for the iron worke	09 16 11
		Hen: Capper	00 02 06
	7	for 2 bushell & halfe of haire	00 01 03
		Loury, more ropes for Laur. Brown	01 00 00
	9	Lawr. Brown & son	00 05 08
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10

		Laur. Brown more for the Quire	01 00 00
		Lynus & Mawtus pro sawing	00 11 00
		Cappar & Wildon pro stoneworke in the windows	00 03 00
		pro 18 quarter of lime	02 08 00
	12	Mr Gyles for an additionall coat in the kings arms	00 03 00
	14	J. Biggens pro iron bar & sneck for the Organ door	00 03 00
	16	Mr Preston for painting the dyall of the clock	01 00 00
		Laur. Brown more for the Quire	01 04 00
		Wm Carnaby in part for the North part of the roofe	06 00 00
		Mr Preston at Yorke in full	30 00 00
	23	Laur. Brown more for the Quire roofe	01 00 00
		He & Beeuers about the Organ	00 06 06
		Pet. Johnson pro 6 pieces of leather for the bells	00 03 00
	25	Hen: Lawson at the agreement pro whiting the Quire	00 02 06
	30	Laur. Brown more pro roofe	03 00 00
May	2	Lowry pro rope & traces for Hen: Lawson	01 03 00
	4	Mr Smith, Bellfounder in part	20 00 00
	9	Laur. Brown more pro roofe	00 10 00
	14	Hen: Lawson in part pro whiting	02 00 00
	19	Laur. Brown more	00 06 10

1674 [1664] (*p.* 39)

May	25	Anth: Mawtus on the south isle roof & pro other worke	00 06 00
		Laur. Brown more worke in the Quire	00 07 10
	27	Geo: Milner pro turning ye eys of 2 bellclappers	00 05 06
	28	Hen: Lawson more pro whiting	02 10 00
		& for spatches[1] & sizing	00 05 00
		Laur. Brown more for the roofe	02 00 00
		J. Tod for former worke in ye North roofe & S. Wilfrid steeple	00 13 00
		& Ralph Hopwood for former worke	00 03 00
June	1.	Jam: Coats in full for the clock	02 00 00
		& pro chaine for ye kings arms, & pro brags	00 07 04
		Laur. Brown pro making a biere & moldings on the sides of ye Quire	

[1] Spetch—a piece or strip of undressed leather, a trimming of hide, used in making glue or size. But more probably spatula.

		roofe, & 4 days worke more for himself & son & Beeuers	01 01 00
		more in full for the Quire roofe	03 00 00
	2	Allanson pro nayls for ye Quire roofe	01 01 11
		Mr Whithill pro painting ye kings arms & ye Quireroof & the Ascension on it & ye Chancell doors 21–03–00	21 03 00
		Hen: Thorneton pro key for ye West-door	00 01 10
	4	Laur. Brown & son & Tho: Beeuers	00 09 06
	10	J. Wilden pro worke in the Quire	00 05 00
		for spetches, haire & a kettle for lime	00 06 00
		Hen: Cappar pro worke	00 03 00
		Hen: Lawson the remainder 2li–0–0	02 00 00
		& pro 1 days worke about ye kings arms, & for tubbs	00 02 06
	11	Laur. Brown & son	00 08 06
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		for glew & paper pro roofe of the Quire	00 03 00
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	129–13–00

(*p.* 40)

1664		more disbursements	
June	14	J. Pallesar pro stubbs & nayls from Mar. 23	00 09 02
	18	Laur. Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		Mawtus & another for sawing	00 04 00
		For painting the Pilasters in the Organ loft	00 07 03
	23	Mr Abr: Smith more pro casting the bells	20 00 00
		Nich: Atkinson pro brags & plates for the scaffolds, & pro stubbs doggs, bars crooks hesps staples, & pro iron worke about ye litlebell	02 06 00
	25	Thwayts Fletcher & son	00 09 07
		Laur: Brown & son	00 09 02
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		Anth: Mawtus & another pro sawing	00 06 00
	28	Xt. Thomson pro mending old glasse & setting up new in severall parts of the Church & chancell	02 04 00
		more	00 12 00
	29	Hutton workemen at ye agreement for the North West spire	00 03 06
July.	2	Lawr. Brown & son	00 09 02

		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		Anth: Mawtus[1] Lynus & another for sawing	00 06 00
		Thwayts Fletcher & son	00 09 07
		J. Wilden & J. Tod in the North Isle of the Quire	00 04 06
	4	Mr Tho: Barney for overplus lead in the exchange	00 09 00
	5	Wm Carnaby in part for glasse in the West window	05 00 00
	6	Lynus & another for sawing	00 06 00
	7	Jam: Coats pro barrs for the windows	01 00 00
		Mr Gyles pro painting in glasse the inscription of King James foundation in the West window[2]	02 00 00
	9	for the draughts leading stones, in ale	00 03 00
		Capper for worke	00 02 00
		Laur. Brown & son	00 11 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		J. Wilden & J. Tod	00 04 00
1664[3]			(*p.* 41)
July	12	Tho: Beeuers	00 02 04
	13	Masons at Hutton quarry for getting flaggs & stones for the Minster	02 04 00
	23	Masons for repairing the North West steeple	03 08 00
	30	J. Tod & Foulthrop pro worke	00 06 00
		J. Biggens for iemmow[4] bands locks & keys pro 5 new pews in the North Isle of ye Quire & 8 cubbords of the vicars & singing men & for ye inner Vestrydoor, & pro nayls	01 08 06
		Anth: Mawtus in part pro Northwest steepleroofe	00 06 00
		Hen: Lawson pro stones for that steeple	00 06 00
		J. Wilden pro filletting[5] &c.	00 05 10
		For a sieve & riddle & haire & spetches	00 03 06

[1] Name deleted.

[2] "In one of the West Windows are the Royal Arms of King James the First, with a Latin inscription under it, shewing him to be the Founder of the Deanery" (Gent, *op. cit.*, p. 134).

[3] The two lines from the foot of the previous page are here repeated and deleted.

[4] Jemowe, gemow—double, parallel.

[5] Filleting—to close or cover the interstices between boards, slates, etc., with fillets.

Aug.	2	Anth: Mawtus more in full for that roofe	00 19 00
	6	For worke in the roofe of the North Isle of the Church	00 04 08
		J. Wilden & Cappar pro worke	00 13 00
	20	more	00 12 00
	24	J. Tod	00 06 06
	27	J. Wilden & Hen: Cappar	00 09 00
Sept.	1.	about bargaining for smelting ye lead ashes	00 03 00
	3	J. Wilden & Hen: Cappar	00 06 00
		Anth: Mawtus pro worke	00 04 00
	6	Thw. Fletcher & son	00 04 06
		The summe of ys & y^{s} foregoing page is	53–03–05

(*p.* 42)
1664 more disbursements

Sept.	9	Edm: Dyson pro 2 qrs of lime & 10 load of sand, & leading both	00 11 00
	13	Anth: Mawtus pro cover of the South West steeple	00 02 00
	15	Deducted pro ill money out of ye collection in Bishopwearemouth	00 02 02
	17	Hen: Lawson & man	00 11 00
		Hen: Cappar	00 05 00
	22	Anth: Mawtus pro windows in the North West steeple	00 06 00
	24	J. Wilden & Hen: Cappar	00 12 00
		Haire for lime	00 02 06
		Wm Lumley pro worke about ye lead ashes	00 06 00
	29	Pet. Hay for lending & blowing the bellows	00 10 00
		Residentiary for his pains	05 00 00
Oct.	1.	Wm Lumley more for worke	00 06 00
		Mawtus & Cappar pro sawing wood	00 12 00
	5	J. Taylor of Patelybridge pro smelting lead ashes	04 11 00
	8	Xt. Lee, making cubbords pro Choristers	00 04 00
		Wm Lumley more	00 06 00
		Anth: Mawtus & Cappar about ye steeple windows	00 12 00
		Edm: Dyson pro leading lime & sand & lead ashes	00 18 00
		Geo: Allanson for setting up some glasse	00 03 00

	13	Wm Foulthrop for carrying lead ashes	00 01 06
		Wm Carnaby the remainder for the glasse in the upper part of the West window	02 10 00
	15	Anth: Mawtus & Cappar pro cutting wood, & pro remainder of the windows in the steepls	00 13 00
		more to Cappar	00 01 06
		J. Wildon for worke & spetches	00 06 00
	20	Jam: Coats pro iron bars & pins	02 15 04
		Nin: Allanson pro nayls to Lawr. Brown, Mawtus & Xt. Lee	00 07 02
	21	J. Pallasser from Aug: 1 pro stubbs nayls bands crooks, hesps & staples, pro cover of North West steeple & windows of it & the low leads & passage doors	01 15 06
1664			(*p.* 43)
Oct.	24	Mr Bramley for lead on the account between us	00 08 00
		Wm Carnaby pro old & new glasse in the low West window	02 08 00
		Wm Carnaby & fran: Walker in full the remainder for covering the leads	12 05 00
		Nich: Atkinson from July 1. for braggs nayls spade bars & peel[1] for the smelters	00 06 06
	25	J. Biggens key pro lead house door 2 locks & keys pro Chorister's desks & 3 pair of bands	00 04 00
		for clensing of the Church & removing of wood &c.	00 03 00
		Mr Thomson pro oakeboards at severall times	05 01 09
Nov:	28	Mr Gyles pro painting in glasse the kings armes	02 10 00
Dec:	5	Lowry pro changing the rope of the litle bell	00 03 00
	7	Anth: Mawtus for a wheelbarrow making & J. Pallasser pro nayls & iron	00 06 06
		Nich: Atkinson pro staple in Lady loft	00 00 06
	13	Jam: Coats pro making new barrs & lengthning old ones, & lock pro North door of leads	00 15 09

[1] A fire-shovel.

		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	49–1–08

(*p.* 44)

1664		More disbursements 1665	
Janu.	20	Anth: Mawtus pro making bushes pro bellropes &c & to Tho: Clerke for candles formerly unpayd	00 03 06
		Hen: Lawson & J. Wilden about the Flaggs	00 03 06
feb:	18	more for hewing stones & laying the same	00 08 00
Mar.	4	more for the same	00 12 00
	12	Anth: Mawtus pro sawing & other worke	00 10 00
		J. Lynus for ye same	00 06 04
	18	Rich: Wilden, Carleton & Driffield pro worke about ye causey	00 06 00
	12	Hen: Lawson & J. Wilden	00 04 00
	18	Hen: Lawson & J. Wilden pro flagging in the Church	00 12 00
		Anth: Mawtus & J. Lynus for sawing & setting rayls for ye causey	00 12 00
	24	Hen: Lawson & J. Wilden for flagging &c.	00 11 00
1665.	Mar.	25. Residentiary salary for his pains	05 00 00
	29	Wm Jaques for a stone	00 03 00
Apr.	8	Geo: Clarkson & Tho: Pinkney, leading stones pro causay	00 04 06
		John Pallasser from Dec. 22 to Wm Carnaby 52 bars 12s. 8d. 2 broad bars, stubbs & braggs 2s. 8d. 2 pair of crooks bands hesps staples braggs & stubbs 3s. 10d. in all	00 19 02
	11	Jam: Coats pro 31 iron barrs & 40 iron pins & shortning 16 barrs	00 12 00
		& pins & plates for ye turnstyles & 2 locks	00 12 00
	15	Tho: Pinkney pro working with Hen: Lawson	00 04 00
		Hen: Lawson & J. Wilden pro worke	00 15 00
	22	Lawr. Brown & son	00 12 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
		for glew	00 01 02
		J. Wilden & Geo: Thomson for paving	00 12 00
	27	J. Lynus & Ant. Mawtus	00 08 00
	29	Laur. Brown & son	00 10 00

		Tho: Beeuers	00 07 00
1665			(*p.* 45)
May	5	Two workemen about the causey	00 02 00
	6	Laur. Brown & son	00 10 00
		Tho: Beeuers	00 05 10
		for varnish, size, blacking, wax & glew pro Pulpitt cover	00 06 11
		for Pulpitt cushion stuffing & looplace for the cloth & other worke about it & dressing the Library	00 04 00
	13	Laur: Brown & son	00 12 00
		Tho: Beeuers & Cornell Fletcher	00 09 00
		Geo: Thomson more for the causey	00 06 08
	17	J. Pallasser, barrs pro Mr Nortons window	00 03 02
	18	Leond Fell pro leading sand & stones from Apr. 12.	00 12 04
		Jam: Coats pro bars new & old 4s. 4d. litle crooks 1s. 6d. ironstandars & plates pro Pulpitt 1–2–6 locks & bands pro cubbards in the Vestry 3s. in all	01 11 04
	20	Laur. Brown & son	00 08 08
		Tho: Beeuers	00 04 08
		Geo: Thomson remainder for paving	00 03 08
	27	Wm Lumley pro clock keeping pro 1 yeare	00 13 04
		for 2 quarter of lime & leading &c	00 05 04
		Mr Fanshaw, Auditor for his dues out of the fabricks being pro 1 yeare at Mich: last	00 03 04
	31	J. Tod, allowed to him	00 03 02
		deducted for ill money out of 2 collections from Warwickshire	00 02 00
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	23–02–07
(*p.* 46)			
1665		More disbursements	
June	9	To ye workemen at Hutton quarry at the bargaine making	00 03 00
	10	Hen: Thorneton pro a lock & key	00 01 00
	26	Xt. Thomson pro repayring the glasse in the Library & Lady loft	00 08 00
July	3.	J. Wilden & a workeman	00 02 00
	14	pro carriage of Mr Lewis C. Prayer booke,[1] & for silkstrings	00 02 06

[1] Book of Common Prayer, London, 1662 (Wing B.3622). This book, worn with use, but still in its gold-tooled morocco binding, with FR: LEWYS stamped on the upper cover, is in the Chapter Library.

	19	Ale & Tobacco to the draughts of Sharo & Copt Hewick	00 07 00
		To the Masons (at Hutt: quarry) more in part	01 10 00
	21	The baste for Letany deske to kneel on	00 01 00
	29	Laur: Brown & his son; T. Beeuers, nayls & glew	00 19 04
Aug:	5	Lawr. Brown & son, & T. Beeuers	00 19 06
	12	The same	00 18 07
		Anth: Mawtus & Lynus pro sawing	00 06 08
	19	Laur. Brown & son & Beeuers	00 19 06
		Wm Lynus & Anth: Mawtus	00 09 04
		for timber & glew & to the workemen	00 05 03
	26	Lawr. Brown & son & Beeuers	00 16 03
		for glew, saffron, turmerack &c. for painting in the Quire	00 02 00
Sept.	2	Jam: Coats for iron stays, plates screws &c for the pulpitt. the Chapter house lock, 20 iron pins for the windows, 40 crooked barrs & other barrs, band slott & allowed pro iron chayn for ye Kings arms	02 05 10
	9	Laur: Brown & son	00 10 05
	15	Hen: Lawson pro measuring the floor of ye Church & Quire	00 01 00
		Nich: Atkinson, in stubbs & plates for Laur: Brown at severall times in the Quire	00 05 08
	29	Wm Lumley pro keeping the clock	00 10 00
		Mr Fanshaw Auditor pro 1 yeare ending now	00 03 04
		Residentiary pro halfe yeare	05 00 00
Oct.	9.	To the Masons at Hutton quarry	00 02 00
1665.			(*p.* 47)
Oct.	14	Anth: Mawtus pro doors making in the allies of the leads	00 04 00
		To ye draughts for leading stones from Hutton quarry	00 06 08
		At ye receipt of ye 100li for repairs & in iorneys & gratuities to Mr Holmes	00 12 06
	19	Wm Lumley & H. Cappar pro worke about ye Church dressing all the leads & steps, & pro beesoms	00 06 00
	20	for glew to Tho: Hebden	00 01 02
	24	Loury pro cord for the clocke	00 09 00
	27	To ye draughts from Hutton quarry & for leading sand & lime	00 16 10

	31	Hen: Lawson & J. Wilden, Masons	00 04 06
Nov:	2.	more to the draughts from Hutton quarry, & to the Masons there in part by Batty	01 06 08
	6	Jam: Coats for bars & square pins pro windows	00 04 06
10.	11	To the draughts & workemen more in part	02 00 00
	17	Masons at Quarrymoore	00 02 00
	18	Hen: Lawson for a stone for the Church arms	00 05 00
		for a lock for the Church gate & mending the se	00 01 08
Dec.	2	Jam: Coats pro 60 & odd bars pro windows	01 01 08
	3	Mr Geo: Redshaw pro leading stones from Quarrymoor	00 08 04
	4	Nin: Allanson pro nayls to Laur. Brown & Anth: Mawtus	00 06 08
	5	Nich: Atkinson from Oct: 19. for bands crooks stubbs wedges hesps & staples pro doors & windows & a spadeshaft	00 03 06
	20	Hen: Lawson in part for flagging the Church	01 01 00
	23	Jam: Coats for more bars, pins & wedges	00 10 10
Jan:	5	Wm Lumley & Anth: Mawtus for setting on the hinges & locks of the doors in the lead allies, & for a lock & key to Nic: Atkinson	00 03 00
	12	Hen. Lawson more for flagging	00 02 06
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	28–05–04

(*p.* 48)
1665 More disbursements

Janu:	12	H. Cappar & R. Fothersgill pro taking away broken stones & lead & earth	00 03 00
	15	To the workemen at Quarry moore &c.	00 02 00
	20	Hutton Masons in part pro flagging in the Church	02 00 00
	22	Hen: Lawson more in full for his flagging	01 01 00
	23	Wm Jaques in part for stones & Mr Geo: Redshaw for leading them	02 07 04
	27	To the workemen of Hutton more in part	01 00 00

		Nich: Atkinson pro hesps staples stubbs & iron crooks for S. Wilfrid closet	00 03 00
febr.	3.	Wm Lumley, Cappar & Fothergill pro worke	00 02 00
	7	Wm Jaques more pro stones	00 05 06
	10	Hen Lawson more for flagging	01 13 09
		W. Lumley & Fothersgill pro fetching lime & earth, & Ed Hodgeson pro lime	00 14 06
		Edw. Hodgeson more pro stones & Mr Redshaw for leading	01 01 10
		Hen: Lawson & Edw. Robinson, Masons	00 02 00
	17	W. Lumley & Fothersgill pro worke & leading earth	00 10 06
		H. Lawson & E. Robinson pro flagging	00 09 00
	22	W. Jaques & E. Hodgeson more for stones	02 00 08
	23	W. Lumley & R. Fothersgill pro leading stones & earth, & pro worke. & to H. Lawson & Robinson pro flagging	01 08 00
Mar.	2	J. Gill & J. Rainsford in full pro flagging till then	03 10 08
		H. Lawson & E. Robinson	00 11 00
	3	W. Lumley & R. Fothersgill pro leading earth & stones	00 07 06
		Nich: Atkinson pro bolt & the cotterill[1] of the litle carriage	00 00 08
	6	J. Gill & J. Rainsford at a new bargaine ent [entered ?] to 22d. per yard pro getting bringing & squaring & laying stones, & y^n ye 1st part before hand	02 05 00
		E. Hodgeson & W. Jaques more for stones	00 15 00
	10	H. Lawson, E. Robinson & Ab: Barrett, Masons pro flagging	00 12 00
		W. Lumley & R. Fothersgill for worke & leading lime & sand & stones	00 09 00
1665		& 1666	(*p.* 49)
Mar.	12	Jam: Coats for broad barrs for the windows & long small barrs, & candlesticks for the Pulpitt 1–4–2	01 04 02
	17	H. Lawson, E. Robinson & A. Barrett 00–18–00	00 18 00

[1] Pin, screw, wedge or bolt.

		W. Lumley & R. fothersgill pro worke & leading sand	00 07 06
	24	H. Lawson, E. Robinson & A. Barrett	01 00 00
		W. Lumley & R. Fothersgill	00 03 06
1666	Mar. 25.	Residentiary pro halfeyears salary	05 00 00
		W. Lumley pro clock keeping	00 10 00
	26	pro soddering a Church Flaggon	00 01 00
		H. Lowson E. Robinson & A. Barrett more pro flagging	01 00 00
Apr.	5	for coals & wood pro lime kilne	00 16 09
		Laur. Brown & son & Tho: Beeuers, Joyners	00 10 07
		H. Lawson, E. Robinson & A. Barrett	00 15 02
		W. Lumley & R. Fothersgill pro leading lime & sand & for worke & pro scuttles	00 09 09
		E. Hodgeson pro lime	00 07 00
	11	Hutton Masons more in part before-hand	03 00 00
	13	Jam: Coats pro iron for supporting the wood worke in S. Wilfrids closet & nayls, 12 short bars & 8 long, making fitt another, & pro 48 litle wedges	00 14 00
	14	Laur. Brown & son & Beeuers	00 18 05
		W. Lumley & R. Fothergill pro worke	00 11 00
	21	Tho: Hebden pro blew powder, white lead & oaken spetches pro sizing	01 05 00
		L. Brown, T. Beeuers, W. Lumley & R. Fothersgill	00 08 08
	25	Ant: Mawtus & J. Lynus pro sawing	00 03 06
		E. Robinson, A. Barrett, W. Lumley & R. Fothersgill	01 04 08
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	45–03–07

(*p.* 50)

1666		More disbursements	
Apr.	25	for 1 booke of leafegold pro font	00 02 06
	27	stones from Quarry moore	00 02 00
	28	A. Mawtus & J. Lynus pro sawing	00 11 08
		Laur. Brown & son & T. Beeuers	00 17 01
		E. Robinson & A. Barrett pro flagging in the North isle	00 13 10
		W. Lumley & R. Fothersgill pro leading lime sand & stones, & pro worke	00 10 10
May	1.	Jam: Coats pro 3 locks for the 2 side doors of the Communion table & S. Wilfrids closet	00 05 04

	2	W. Lumley pro fetching stones for the Church & coals pro kilne	00 07 00
	3	Nin: Allanson pro nayls, stubbs & lock &c.	00 03 04
	5	A. Mawtus & J. Lynus more	00 09 04
		E. Robinson & A. Barrett pro flagging, W. Lumley & R. Fothersgill pro worke & carriage	00 16 00
	10	J. Gill in full for that bargaine 02–02–00	02 02 00
		more in earnest for another bargaine & for articles drawing	00 07 00
	12	for wood & coals for the lime kilne to W. Lumley	00 09 00
		Laur. Brown, son & T. Beeuers	00 15 09
		A. Barrett & E. Robinson	00 14 00
		W. Lumley & E. Fothersgill pro worke & carriage	00 08 04
	19	J. Gill & J. Rainsford 1st part before hand	01 00 00
		Lawr. Brown, son & Tho: Beeuers	01 01 00
		E. Robinson, A. Barret, Wm Lumley & R. Fothersgill	01 04 00
	25	Mr Clarkson of Thruske & Mr Preston iu: of Yorke pro mending ye Organs	00 17 00
	26	Lawr: Brown & son & T. Beeuers	00 18 06
		Robinson, Barrett, Lumley & Fothersgill	00 09 02
		Anth: Mawtus pro sawing	00 01 02
		J. Gill & Rainsford more in part	04 00 00
	30	Xt. Thomson pro glasse in the upper south part of ye body of ye Church	13 03 05
1666			(*p.* 51)
June	1	Mr Gyles pro Countesse of Pembrokes arms[1]	14 00 00
		Laur. Brown, son & Beeuers	00 16 04
		H. Lawson, E. Robinson, A. Barret Masons, W. Lumley & R. Fothersgill pro leading sand & stones	01 10 07
	9	Nich: Atkinson pro gudgeons & plates	00 03 04
		Laur. Brown, son & Beeuers	00 10 06
		H. Lawson, E. Robinson, A. Barrett, Masons, W. Lumley & R. Fothersgill pro worke & leading	00 15 08
	15	Workemen at Hutton & Quarrymoor	00 03 00

[1] Countess of Pembroke's window. For this and other coats of arms see Gent, *op. cit.*, pp. 133–134.

	16	For stones leading from Quarry moor at severall times	02 16 00
		L. Brown & son & Beeuers	00 17 06
		E. Robinson, A. Barrett, Lumley, Cappar & Fothersgill	00 11 04
	21	Geo: Milner, smith, pro broad plates bolts cotterells stubbs & staples pro bell yokes	00 08 04
		Jam: Coats pro plates nayls & bars for ye windows, 3 pair of ioynted bands pro south Isle door in ye Quire, & ye like for Burtons closet door, & pro mending 2 standarts & making a new one, & lock & key for the drawer in S. Wilfrids closet	00 14 07
	23	Hutton Masons more in part	01 00 00
		E. Robinson, A. Barrett, Masons, W. Lumley, R. Fothersgill	00 19 00
	30	The same	00 12 02
July	4	J. Biggens pro worke	00 03 04
	7	A. Barrett & R. Fothersgill	00 04 00
	14	N. Atkinson pro stubbs & braggs, new carriage, ruddle & scuttle	00 04 01
		E. Hodgeson more pro stones, & for leading them & sand	00 06 04
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	59–05–02

(*p.* 52)

1666		More disbursements	
Jul.	14	A. Barrett, H. Lawson &c	00 06 04
		— more	00 09 04
		Laur. Brown	00 04 00
	28	H. Lawson, A. Barrett & R. Fothergill	00 14 04
Aug.	4	H. Lawson & A. Barrett pro flagging	00 11 10
	6	Mr Preston pro mending organs & W. Lumley	02 02 00
11.	18	H. Lawson & A. Barrett pro flagging	00 12 10
		Hutton Masons more in part	04 00 00
	25	Ant. Mawtus & Cappar pro mending litle bell frame, Wilsons the Masons & W. Lumley	00 16 04
Sept.	1	Nich: Atkinson pro stubbs, shovell mending, bellyokes & bands pro lead-house outdoors	00 04 01
		Tho: Hebden pro powders, white lead, oyls for font & glew	01 01 03
	29	Residentiary pro halfeyears allowance	02 10 00

		Wm Lumley pro clockkeeping, halfe-yeare	00 10 00
Oct.	9	Nin: Allanson pro nayls since May 10.	00 04 00
Nov:	8	Hutton Masons more in part	03 00 00
	21	Xt. Thomson pro glasse, & to the Bell founder	00 03 00
		Hen: Lawson & man pro worke	00 14 06
	28	Hutton Masons more in part	07 00 00
		Jam: Coats & W. Lumley pro worke	00 02 08
		H. Lawson & H. Cappar pro worke	00 03 06
		W. Lumley & W. Windebanke pro carrying lime	00 03 06
Dec.	4.	J. Biggens pro mending the lock in the Quire	00 00 06
		H. Lawson, W. Lumley & H. Cappar	00 07 06
	20	Hutton Masons more in part	02 02 00
Jan:	23.	pro leading earth into the Church	00 02 00
feb. 1.	9.	pro leading sand &c.	00 08 08
		Mawtus & Cappar pro mending the frame of ye litle bell	00 01 06
	12	Masons at Hutton quarry more in part	01 00 00

1666.		1667.	(*p.* 53)
feb: 15.	26	pro leading sand & stones & mending water vessell	00 09 11
Mar.	2	Anth: Mawtus pro worke, & nayls	00 04 04
		Hutton Masons more in part	01 00 00
	9	Workemen in ye Church, Ant. Mawtus & R. Helmes	00 11 06
		Hutton Masons more in part	04 00 00
		Rob: Helmes & workemen	00 07 06
1667.	Mar. 25.	Residentiary	02 10 00
		Wm Lumley pro clock keeping	00 10 00
	29	Nic: Atkinsons men pro plate to ye wheelbarrow, stubbs, bolts &c.	00 05 00
	30	R. Helmes & a workeman	00 10 00
Apr:	5	Hutton Masons more in part	02 00 00
	6	Workemen in ye Church, & Wm Lumley	00 13 00
		for the overplus of Mr Lloyds communion cup above 5li & carriage	00 03 00
	13	Masons in ye Church, W. Lumley & pro lead & sand	00 11 02
	16	Mr Preston & others pro mending organs & bellows	00 14 09
	20	Masons & labourers	00 16 00
		Lowry pro rope to the ringing bell	00 10 00
	27	Masons & labourers	00 13 06

May	2.	Hutton Masons more in part	02 00 00
	4	Masons in the Church, & labourers	01 03 00
	11	Anth: Mawtus pro worke	00 03 10
		Xt. Thomson pro glasse 00–06–00	00 06 00
		Masons & labourers	00 12 00
	18	for key of Chapter house, dressing it & Library & Lady loft	00 04 00
		Hutton Masons more in part	05 00 00
		Masons in the Church, labourers & lime	00 15 00
June	1	Mr Fanshaw, Auditor, pension pro Fabricks	00 03 04
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	56–12–06

(*p.* 54)
1667 More disbursements

June	14	R. Helmes, T. Smith & W. Ogle, Masons; & Laur. Brown pro worke in the Chapterhouse	00 19 04
		Xt. Thomson pro repayring glasse in the body of Church & Vestry	00 07 00
	22	R. Wilfitt, T. Smith, W. Ogle, R. Helme, Masons, & to labourers	01 09 03
	29	Hutton Masons more in part	01 00 00
July	6	Smith, Wilfitt &c., Masons & labourers	01 05 06
	11	Jam: Coats, bars pro windows, & pro case of ye litle bell, & L. Brown pro case	00 08 04
	13	Rich: Wilfitt & the rest	00 19 08
	20	& more	00 13 05
	23	Jam: Coats pro worke, more	00 03 08
Aug.	6.	Hutton Masons more in part	01 16 00
	9	Wm & J. Lynus pro sawing	00 08 02
	10	Laur. Brown, son & T. Beeuers	00 18 04
	12	Xt. Atkinson's man pro hesps staples stubbs & plates &c.	00 02 05
	17	Laur. Brown &c	00 17 06
		R. Wilfitt, Ogle & Helme, Masons	00 11 06
	23	Wilfitt, Smith & Helme, & a labourer	00 15 07
	31	The same — & in ale	01 00 04
Sept.	7	Wilfitt & Helme	00 14 00
	14	more	00 08 02
	28	Xt. Thomson pro casting lead	00 01 06
	29	Wm Lumley pro clock keeping, halfe years salary	00 10 00
		Residentiary	02 10 00
		Edwd Hodgeson pro lime, & to labourers in the Church	00 06 02

Octob:	5	Lawrence Brown & Beeuers pro severall th:	00 08 00
		Masons in the Church	00 02 06
		Mr Preston pro mending the Organ, & to labourers in the Church	01 07 00
	15	Xt. Allanson pro nayls	00 06 06
	26	Masons in the Church & labourers 00–08–10	00 08 10

1667		1668	(*p.* 55)
Nov:	9	R. Helme & W. Windebanke on the leads	00 01 06
	13	Nich: Atkinson's man pro doorbands & crooks on the leads & bars mending	00 03 00
	14	R. Wilfitt Mason, & W. Lumley	00 02 00
	21	Hutton Masons more in part	00 04 00
	22	more	03 02 04
	23	Labourers in the Church	00 05 00
	29	W. Lumley & Windebanke on the leads & pro staple of the south porch door	00 02 06
Dec.	12	Rob: Helme, Mason pro flagging &c	02 06 04
Jan:	31	Wm Lumley & another labourer	00 02 00
Febr.	1.	Wilfitt, Ogle & Helme pro flagging	02 06 04
	7	for leading sand from Mr Spence's house	00 02 04
	14. 21.	more pro leading sand & for worke in the Church	00 06 02
	24	Fewsdill & another labourer	00 02 00
	29	Masons in the Church	00 12 06
Mar.	7	pro leading sand & wheeling it into the Church	00 02 03
	12	J. Gill, the Hutton Mason more in part	00 10 00
	14	Xt. Thomson pro glasse mending	00 18 00
	18	Laur. Brown & son & Xt. Lee for mending the frame of the litle clock bell & W. Lumley for worke	00 06 04
1668	Mar. 25.	To the Residentiary	02 10 00
		Wm Lumley pro keeping the clock	00 10 00
Apr.	4	J. Gill more in part by Wilfitt & Ogle	01 08 00
		Nich: Atkinsons man pro braggs	00 00 08
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	36–03–11

(*p.* 56)

1668		More disbursements	
Apr.	11	to Labourers in the Church	00 02 00
	24	Wilfitt, Ogle & Smith, Masons	02 00 00

	25	W. Lumley & Tho: Bulmer pro worke	00 04 00
	29	Wilfitt &c. more	00 15 10
May	7.	J. Gill, more in part	02 00 00
	9	Wilfitt &c, & labourers	01 02 08
	14	J. Gill more in part by G. Topham	02 00 00
		Mr. Fanshaw, Auditor pro Fabricks	00 03 04
	19	Xt. Thomson pro mending the glasse in the Church & Quire	00 04 06
		for mending & glewing the Church-bible	00 06 08
		pro dressing Chapter house, Library & Lady loft	00 01 06
		To y^s must bee added what the Deane layd out at London 1664, viz to Secretary Morice[1] for his Majesties license pro taking down ye spires	06 00 00
		pro charge of solliciting the busynesse	00 06 00
		To workemen pro designe of battlements & turretts	00 10 00
		lost by bad money	00 02 00
		pro solliciting ye Chancellor of ye Dutchy about Quarry moor	00 04 00
		To ye sollicitor for searching for ye originalls of Church revenues	
		08–12–00	00 10 00
May	21.	1668. Memorandum y^t reckoning y^n with J. Gill, since Dec. 21. last, when on account hee owed 6–3–0 & from y^t time I had payd him more 7–0–0: & then 39 yards were measurd neare S. Wilfrids closet & Moody's tombe: & also 127 yards square neare the south door of ye Quire, in all 166 yards at 1s. 10d. per yard; which comes to 15^li–4s. 4d. I y^n payd him ye remainder in full	02 01 04
		Besides to Wilfitt, Ogle & Smith pro 10 yards at 8d. per yard	00 06 08
		02–08–00	
		The summe totall is 19–00–06	

This following was written by ye Deane. viz:
[Memorandum y^t at ye Great Chapter May. 1668 upon examination of the Fabrick accounts it appeared y^t ye sub-deane had then received towards ye repairs of ye Church ye summe of 1262–16–08, of which hee had y^n expended ye summe of 1207–04–05. So there remains in his hands to bee

[1] Sir William Morice, Secretary of State (for the Northern Department).

further expended[1] layd out upon repairs of ye Church the summ of 55–12–3.] Which memorandum was fully & fairly transcribed by Mr Littleton in the following page.

(*p.* 57)

Memorandum that at the Great Chapter May 30. 1668 upon examination of the Fabrick accounts it appeared that the sub-deane had then received towards the repairs of the Church the summe of one thousand two hundred sixty two pounds sixteen shillings & eightpence, of which hee had then expended the summe of one thousand two hundred & seaven pounds four shillings & fivepence, so there remains to bee further layd out upon the repairs of the Church fifty five pounds twelve shillings & threepence

Memorandum that there is in arrears the summe of eight pounds as yet not received by him, being part of the fine of Richard Beck

John Wilkins. Deane Will Lloyd. Jo: Littleton.

[Then follows this other Memorandum or discharge]

Memorandum that at the Gr. Chapter May 31. 1673 upon examination of the Fabrick accounts it appeared that the sub-deane had since the Great Chapter May 30. 1668 (when the fabrique accounts were stated) received the summe of one hundred forty & three pounds six shillings & tenpence (of which summe the five & fifty pounds twelve shillings & three pence mentiond in that account is part) ending Aug. 20. 1672. & that hee had expended the summe of one hundred & twenty pounds five shillings & fourpence ending May 27. 1673. so that there remains in his hands to bee further layd out upon the repairs of the Church the summe of three & twenty pounds one shilling & sixpence, besides what hath bin received by him of the Fabrick rents since the said twentieth day of August, 1672. & the summe of seaven pounds still in arrears of the fine of Richd Beck, when it or any part of it is received by him.

Ri: Hooke Prebend. Jo: Littleton Prebend

(*p.* 58)

		v. p. 30 of the accounts for the fabricks.[2] A further account of the fabrick receipts since the Great Chapter May 30. 1668	
		Remaining then unexpended 55–12–03	55 12 03
1668		Fabrick rents from May 30. 1668 till the Great Chapter June 5. 1669	18 14 06
febr.	2	more in part for Rich: Becks fine 1li, & Mr Jon: Jenings for the lease of Elwands house—10s.	01 10 00

[1] Deleted.

[2] This appears to refer to some original volume which has not been traced. Receipts are continued from p. 13 of this present volume.

Sept. 1.		Tho: Thomson pro lead 2li–10s. Mr	
Mar. 18		Scudamore for wood 2s. 6d, & to	
1669. Oct. 18		Magdalen hospitall 4s. 4d. to Wm	
1670		Carnaby for lead 1–13–8 J. Siggeswick pro seat in the Church at 2ce 4s. in all	04 14 06
		Fabrique rents from June 5. 1669 to ye Great Chapter May 28. 1670	18 12 00
		& from May 28. 1670. to ye Great Chapter July 31. 1671	23 00 02
		& from thence to the Great Chapter June 6. 1672	17 02 11
1671	febr. 14.	of Martin Bulmer for lead	00 16 00
1672		Leond Pickersgill for his own & wifes seat in the Church	00 07 06
July	20	lead for Magdalen chappell	00 18 00
	31	Wm Carnaby pro lead (not all payd, 20s, unpayd)	01 10 00
Aug:	20	wood for repairs of Maison Dieu	00 09 00
		Received then in all, ending Aug. 20. 1672 143–06–10	
		Disburst May 27. 1673 120–05–04	
		Remaining 023–01–06	
		Besides what is received of the Fabrick rent since Aug. 20. 1672 & 7li to bee received of Richd Becks fine	

[*Page* 59 *is blank.*]

(*p.* 60)

1668		v. p. 32 in the accounts.[1]	
		More disbursements for the Fabricks since the Great Chapter. May 30. 1668.	
June	6:	Rich: Wilfitt, & Wm Ogle, Masons in the Church	00 02 04
	9	Rich: Wilfitt, Rob: Smith, Tho: Bulmer	00 05 06
	13	Lawr. Brown pro going to Sharow & sawing 2 trees & for draughts in leading yn & sand	00 16 10
8.	20.	J. Gill in part for stones—1li, & pro Wilfitt &c. 1li	02 00 00
10.	13.	Richd Wilfitt & Rob: Smith	00 05 10
	20	R. Smith, Ri: Wilfitt, W. Ogle, & pro leading lime & sand, & worke	02 01 00
		Smith, pro stubbs, iron feet pro wheelbarrow, plate, bonds & crooks	00 01 10

[1] Continued from p. 56 of this present volume.

		for him & carriage	00 05 06
	27	R. Smith & Ogle, & pro carrying rubbish & stones	00 07 08
July	4	J. Gill, more	01 00 00
		R. Smith, John Brown	00 08 04
	11	J. Gill more	02 00 00
		R. Smith, Wilfitt, Brown	00 10 10
	18	Tho: Smith	00 07 00
		J. Brown, W. Lumley, Hen: Hallat	00 14 08
Aug:	1.	R. Wilfitt more for J. Gill	01 00 00
	3	T. Smith & labourers	00 10 02
	15	Laur. Brown & son, W. Lumley pro litle bell frame	00 03 06
		J. Brown more pro worke	00 02 11
	22	Wm & J. Lynus pro sawing	00 09 04
	25	Edw. Harrison, smith, for 2 wheel-barrows mending, plate for the litle bell & stubbs	00 02 06
	29	T. Smith, 2 Lynu's & a labourer	00 17 04
		J. Gill more per T. Smith	00 07 07
Sept.	4	To ye 2 Lynu's, & in ale, & to Tho: Smith	00 18 00
	10	for wire for safeguarding the arms	00 16 00
		Mr Plummer for Mr Lloyds cup	00 05 00
18.	28	Tho: Leake, Wm Ogle, Tho: Smith	01 02 00
	29	Residentiary, allowance pro inspection &c.	05 00 00

1668 (*p.* 61)

Oct.	8	Roger Thomas, a smith pro iron barrs &[1] making & mending, pro staples locks & keys pro lead doors	00 18 01
		J. Gill more 02–07–06	02 07 06
	10	T. Pinkney & a labourer for leading sand	00 16 10
		T. Smith & Ogle	00 12 00
	17	J. Biggins pro mending a key, & to Tho: Smith	00 02 00
		R. Wilfitt, W. Ogle	00 07 00
	22	Nin: Allanson for nayls & a lock	00 02 04
24.	31	for sand leading & for worke, & in ale	00 04 04
Nov:	3	J. Gill more per T. Smith	00 03 00
		Wm Lumley for clock keeping, the halfeyeare	00 10 00
		Mr Fanshaw the Auditor	00 03 04
		Richd Shaw, 2 locks for the Quire door	00 01 06
		J. Gill more by R. Wilfitt	01 05 00

[1] Deleted.

		pro sand leading & worke	00 06 00
	14	J. Gill more per R. Wilfitt	04 00 00
		for worke	00 04 00
	19	Wm Ogle & a labourer	00 04 06
		J. Gill more in full for one worke	03 11 09
		J. Gill for the next worke	02 00 00
	20	To Mr Robt Atkinson for 2 trees from Sharow	08 10 00
	21	Edwd Harrison for plates & stubbs &c pro litle bell, wheel barrow & band of the south door	00 03 04
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	49– 1–04

(*p.* 62)

1668		More disbursements 1669	
Nov:	21	Laur. Brown & son for worke at the litle bell frame, & W. Lumley & 2 Hallatts (or Cappars)	00 07 04
Dec.	3	To William Ogle, & for a shovell	00 03 01
	11	W. Lumley & J. Brown pro worke about bells &c.	00 05 06
		J. Gill more	02 03 07
	22	Laur. Brown, about the singing mens seats	00 03 04
	26	Math: Townley pro worke about bells, traces, oyl, candles, nayls &c.	01 19 03
Janu:	13.	Geo: Milner in iron worke for the same	01 08 06
	15	Tho: Thomson for glasse before Septemb.	01 14 06
febr.	12.	R. Wilfitt, W. Ogle, & a labourer	00 07 06
Mar. 6.	13	Rich: Wilfitt, Pet: Smithson, Pinkney &c.	00 15 06
1669.	Mar. 25.	Residentiary, allowance pro halfe yeare	02 10 00
Apr.	8	J. Gill more per se & per R. Wilfitt	02 00 00
May	1.	Edwd Harrison pro stubbs & barrs for the windows	00 04 02
	8	Nin: Allanson pro spikens & broadhead nayls	00 02 06
		Tho: Thomson for setting up wires & glasse	00 04 00
	10	W. Lumley, half yeare for clock keeping	00 10 00
	15	To a labourer for carrying stones out of the Church	00 04 00
	22	for wire & oyling it	02 05 04
June	4	for lime & sand & for leading them	00 14 00

	21	W. Lumley, Xt. Lee for mending the bellows of the Organs & Xt. Tireman for boarding under the Flaggs	00 02 08
Jul.	15	for lime & carriage, & for haire	00 04 08
	19	Xt. Tireman, Smithson & Pinkney & for latts & timber	00 15 10
Aug:	11	for lime & carriage, & pro sand leading, & to Smithson & Pinkney	02 00 00
Sept.	14	Laur. Brown & son about the litle bell frame & to Will: Lumley & Hen: Hallatt	00 16 06
1669			(*p.* 63)
Sept:	14	To Pet: Smithson & Pinkney	00 02 06
	29	Mr Fanshaw Auditor	00 03 04
		Wm Lumley pro clock keeping	00 10 00
Oct.	2	R. Wilfitt & Ogle. & to Fewsdill pro leading sand, & pro worke	00 16 06
	7	Edwd Harrison pro iron worke at the clock bell	00 12 10
	9	for lime, carriage, & hair, & to Fewsdell for worke	00 07 06
	13	Wm Carnaby for glasing in the Church, & mending the broken leads & soder & lead, & casting lead	02 14 00
	16	Laur. Brown & son in ye Quire, & to Fewsdell	00 15 00
		R. Wilfitt & Ogle	01 07 06
	23	J. Biggens pro mending locks	00 01 06
	30	Ric. Wilfitt	00 04 00
Nov:	2	W. Ogle, & Fewsdill	00 06 11
	5	Nin: Allanson for nayls at severall times	00 03 00
	6	Ogle, Smithson, Pinkney & Fewsdill 00–09–05	00 09 05
	10	Ogle, Wilfitt & Fewsdell 00–09–00	00 09 00
20.	25	Laur. Brown & W. Ogle	00 06 10
	22	Mr Hoope more for wire, & Mr Gyles for oyling them, & for mending severall pieces of broken arms, & to Veepon for carriage of the wire	05 09 00
	27	R. Wilfitt	00 08 01
		J. Gill more	00 07 00
		W. Ogle, & for J. Gill	00 08 08
	29	Tho: Presse labourer & with the cart	00 05 06
Dec.	9.	J. Gill in full	04 00 00
	11	R. Wilfitt & Tho: Presse	00 05 00
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is	42–15–08

(*p.* 64)

1669		More disbursements 1670	
Dec.	14	Tho: Thomson pro glasse & setting up wire	00 06 00
	17	for leading stones from Hutton quarry	00 06 00
18.	23	W. Ogle & T. Presse	00 05 01
Jan:	17	Edw. Harrison, plate for turne stile, & staples for the wire	00 04 07
febr.	1.	for organ mending & deske for the	
	21	Organ booke, & to Ogle for pointing the glasse in the upper windows	00 03 10
	22	W. Carnaby for glasing the window next ye Countesse of Pembroke	00 15 06
f.	23	J. Biggens for lock & hinges. & to Laur. Brown	00 09 00
Mar.	10	to Laur. Brown & son	00 05 00
1670.	Apr. 4	Edw. Harrison for new barrs to the upper windows & for stubbs & a spade &c.	00 05 06
		Tho: Thomson for glasse	00 05 00
	13	Wm Lumley for clock keeping	00 10 00
	19	Geo: Thomson & Lawr. Brown	00 03 02
		Nin: Allanson pro nayls	00 01 06
June	17.	Roger Thomas for 80 staples	00 03 04
		Tho: Bulmer for locks & keys	00 02 06
July	12.	J. Briggs sen: for mending the lime water vessell	00 01 06
		Tho: Bulmer more for worke	00 01 08
	25	J. Brown W. Lumley & H. Hallatt pro mending ye little bell frame	00 02 08
Aug.	22.	Edw: Harrison pro cotterells & keys for ye bells, plates & stubbs for the bell wheels	00 04 03
Oct.	26.	for bell ropes from Kendall & Lowry	01 07 00
Nov.	27.	Wm Lumley for clock keeping 10s, & 5s. more allowed	00 15 00
		Mr Fanshaw Auditor pro 1 yeare at Mich: last	00 03 04
Dec:	1.	To Mr Hoope in part for wire to defend the arms	01 19 06
		& Mr Gyles for colouring it, & for some new painted glasse, which was broken	00 16 00

1670		1671	(*p.* 65)
Dec.	16	For mending the litle bell frame	00 03 00
	24	Tho: Thomson for setting up glasse, & the wire	00 10 00

		About ye bells in Yorke with Mr Smith	00 02 00
		Wm Carnaby for new glasse	00 12 00
feb:	7	Edwd Harrison pro staples barrs & crooks	00 03 05
	22	for powder & shott for killing crows	00 02 10
1671.	Apr. 7.	Wm Lumley for clock keeping	00 10 00
	13	Mr Preston for mending the Organ	03 00 00
May	1	For mending the Church doors	00 03 00
		for mending ye cushion, setting up the rayls, dressing the Chapter house & Library, paving neare the Church, & for lime & nayls	00 10 00
		for the Quire door key & some glasse setting up	00 03 00
July	24	Tho: Thomson for taking measurs of the Earle of Aylsburies window, & for new glasse	00 03 03
Sept.	4	Edw. Harrison, stubbs & nayls for the Church doors	00 02 05
Nov:	18	Wm Lumley for the clock keeping	00 10 00
		Mr Fanshaw, Auditor, 1 yeare at Michaelm: last	00 03 04
	27	Pet. Smithson for worke & lime: for nayls	00 01 05
Dec.	2	J. Biggens for a key & Xt. Tyreman for the Churchdoors mending	00 02 11
Jan:	20.	Edwd Thomson for setting up rayls, & Edwd Harrison for braggs & nayls	00 03 04
1672	Mar. 30	for mending the Library gutters with lead & repairing the windows of the Church [omitted in ye pages—p. 34]	01 03 06
Apr.	1.	Wm Lumley for clock keeping & killing crows	00 12 06
	5	Math: Bogg for sodering the Church flaggon	00 00 06
		The summe of this & the foregoing page is 17–16–8 but with 1–3–6 Mar. 30. 1672 omitted in the papers is 19–00–02.	

(*p.* 66)

1672		More disbursements	
May	4	Edwd Thomson for setting up more rayls & posts	00 02 00
	21	To Marsh ye sariant [?] in Yorke at the suit of Hoope	00 03 00
June	10	To J. Hoope for wire more in full	01 04 00
	5	Wm Carnaby for glasse in the Church	00 02 00

	11	Edw. Thomson pro new turnestyle making &c.	00 02 00
	10	for 3 Firpolls from Magdalen chappell	
	12	& for wood & carrying from thence	00 15 00
	13	for worke about the litle bell frame	00 01 06
Sept.	6	The kings Impost for a warrant about Beck	00 00 06
	25	To the Masons for worke	00 17 00
Oct.	5	for dressing all the leads of the Church	00 03 08
		Wm Lumley for the clock keeping	00 10 00
		Mr Fanshaw Auditor for one yeare at Michaelm: last	00 03 04
	17	Nin. Allanson for nayls	00 01 06
	22	For Quire doorkey mending	00 00 10
	25	Rich: Wilfitt for repayring the stoneworke in the leads over the North Isle, & to H. Hallatt	00 09 00
	30	W. Lumley & H. Hallatt more for dressing the gutters	00 03 00
Nov:	26.	Hen: Hallatt & Hooseman for the litle bell frame	00 03 00
Dec.	3.	R. Kendall for a bellrope & J. Brown for mending the top of the Font & for other worke	00 11 02
	19	W. Carnaby for repayring the glasse throughout	00 08 00
		Edw. Harrison for turnestyles tenterhooks stubbs & pikes	00 02 00
	20	H. Hallatt for clensing the Library gutters from snow	00 00 03
	23	W. Carnaby for soddering the lead over	
	30	the Library & Nin: Allanson for nayls	00 06 01
Feb:	15	W. Lumley & Hallat for sweeping the leads	00 00 10
1673			(*p.* 67)
Apr:	3	Tho: Bulmer for the lock mending in the Quire	00 00 04
		Mr Preston for the Organ mending	03 00 00
	10	W. Lumley for the clock keeping	00 10 00
		& for shooting crows	00 01 00
	14	W. Carnaby for mending glasse	00 05 04
		J. Biggens for locks mending in the Quire & Church	00 01 10
May	27.	more for the same & for the Choristers	00 03 06
		10–11–06	
		In all from p. 60 supra. viz: from May 30. 1668	

		120–05–04	
		But if 01–03–06 should bee added to it, p. 65 supra, which was omitted in transcribing my accounts, then the whole is 121–08–10	
(*p.* 68)		Fabrick accounts stated at the Great Chapter May 30. 1674	
The receipts.			
v.p. 57. supra		Memd. that at the Great Chapter May 31. 1673 there was remaining in my hands	23 01 06
		& part of Richd Becks bond unpayd	07 00 00
1673.			
June	18	rec. pro 2 pieces of wood to Bongate chappell	00 01 00
		& for slittdeals to J. Brown	00 04 03
	26	& to Mr Wayt	00 03 04
		& to ye house in Skellgate for wood	00 00 06
Oct.	3	pro wood for smelting &c.	00 01 00
Dec.	17	of Mr. Sam. Smith Bellfounder pro 700 weight, 2 quarterns & 1 pound of bell mettle at 8d per pound	28 00 08
		38–12–03	
		Fabrick rents since Aug. 20. 1672. from Octob. 1. 1672 to Sept. 30. 1673.	
		Jeofrey Theakstone pro Wildman 3 y	00 10 00
		Rebecca Gregg 1. y	00 07 00
		Mr Wood, 1. y	00 01 04
		J[ohn] Bardon 1. y	00 03 00
		Franc. Stainburne 1. y 3s.	00 03 00
		Wm Lynus 1. y. & h.	00 07 06
		Widd Heslam 1. y	00 06 08
		Marg. Coats 2 y & h:	02 05 00
		Geo: Mawyer 1. y	00 04 00
		Widd Smith 1. y	00 01 00
		Mr Hen: Redshaw 1. y	00 03 04
		Tho: Charnock 1. y	01 07 00
		E. of Bridgewater 1. y	10 00 00
		Mr Jon. Jenings	00 09 00
		Elizab:[1] Gregg widd, & Jam: Braithwayt 1. y	00 10 00
			(*p.* 69)
		Tho: Jackson 1. y & h.	00 07 06
		Mr J. Sterzaker 1. y	00 06 08
		J. Sanderson 1. y & h.	00 10 06

[1] Deleted.

Richd Whithill 1. y		00 05 00
Barbara Dyson widd 1. y.		00 16 00
Widd Ward 1 y		00 01 00
J. Holmes 1. y		00 03 04
Ralph Hopwood 1. y		00 03 04
Mr Hen: Spence 1. y		01 00 00
Franc: Webster 4 y		00 01 06
Hen. Hallat 2 y		00 00 09
Sr Edm. Jenings 1. y		00 02 06
Pet. Smithson 2 y		00 02 00
Nin: Warwick 3 y		00 01 06
	20–19	
both 79–11–08		
Fabrick rents rec. from Oct. 1. 1673 to the Great Chapter May 30 1674		
Mr Hen: Spense 1. y		01 00 00
Mr H. Redshaw & J. Braithwayt 1. y		00 03 04
Jam: Braithwayt pro Gregg 1. y		00 10 00
Franc. & Elizab: Stainburne 1. y		00 03 00
Wm Wawburne pro Rebecca Gregg 1. y		00 07 00
Tho: Jackson 1. y		00 05 00
Richd Whithill h. y		00 02 06
J. Mawyer 1. y		00 04 00
Tho: Charnock 1. y	01–07–00	01 07 00
Widd Haslam 1. y		00 06 08
E. of Bridgewater 1. y		10 00 00
Anne Smith widd 1. y		00 01 00
	Barb Dyson	

(*p.* 70) More receipts of Fabrick rents &c.

Barbara Dyson, 1. y.		00 16 00
Mr. Wood 1. y		00 01 04
J. Barden 1. y		00 03 00
Mr. Jenings 1. y		00 09 00
Mr Sterzaker 1. y		00 06 08
Wm Lynus 1. y		00 05 00
Mary Ward 1. y.		00 01 00
J. Holmes 1. y & h.		00 05 00
Ralph Hopwood 1. y.		00 03 04
Jeof: Theakstone 1. y.		00 03 04
J. Sanderson 1. y		00 07 00
Margar. Coats 1. y		00 18 00
	18–08–02	
97–19–10		
Rec. then at the Great Chapter May 30. 1674 from Sir Edm: Jenings fine for the Fabricks		02 00 00

		& in mulcts imposed on Dr Diggle[1] & Dr Lloyd for their absences	03 06 08
		103–06–06	
		The disbursements since the Great Chapter May 31. 1673	(*p.* 71)
1673			
June	16	Edw. Harrison pro bolts & stubbs	00 01 06
	27	J. Biggins pro hanglock on the south door	00 01 00
Aug.	11	at articles making with Mr Smith pro casting a new bell[2]	00 02 06
	20	Cappar, Hallat, Lumley & at taking ye bell down	00 04 00
	25	Carnaby pro glasse in Library & other Church windows	00 03 06
		& pro transferring the arms of E. of Bridgewater & Dr Diggle	00 01 06
		— Harrison pro belltongue mending, pro crooks &c	00 03 02
Sept:	19.	W. Reynard pro worke neare the Communion table & pro nayls & to W. Lumley	00 04 00
	24	X. Tyreman pro worke about the rails	00 01 09
	29	Edwd Harrison pro stubbs	00 01 07
Oct:	2	Wind pro raising the steps at the Dean's seate, & N. Isle	00 00 10
		Mr Whithill pro painting & colouring beyond the Communion table & the gift of Bp. Wilkins	04 10 00
		more in other materialls for that worke	01 00 00
	30	W. Lumley, h. y. wages pro clock keeping	00 10 00
		Mr Fanshaw, Auditor pro Fabrick fees	00 03 04
Nov:	13.	Math: Townley pro putting all the bells into new frames	02 16 00
		& pro mending the frame of the litle bell	00 04 00
		& pro worke & ale at ye drawing up of the new bels	00 05 00
Dec:	13	pro glasse mending to Carnaby	00 01 06
	17	mem: y^t y^{re} was due to Mr Abr: Smith Bellfounder in arrears A.D. 1664, not payd till now	07 03 10
		more now pro casting a new bell of 800 weight & 24 pound	08 04 06

[1] Edmund Diggle, prebendary 1610 ?–1688.

[2] Gent, *op. cit.*, p. 120, gives a description of the diameter and mottoes of the bells; cf. *Memorials of Ripon*, vol. 2 (Surtees Society, vol. lxxviii), p. 282.

		& spent in ale	00 01 00
	27	— Harrison, crooks & barrs pro windows	00 01 00
Jan:	26.	W. Lumley & George Carleton pro sweeping the gutters	00 01 06
		& to W. Lumley pro repayring the clocke	00 05 00
Mar.	23	to him & X. Tyreman pro worke at the litle bell	00 02 00
		Mar. 30	
(*p.* 72)		More disbursements for the Fabricks.	
1674.	Mar. 30.	Geo: Milner pro smith worke about the bells	02 01 04
Apr.	1.	Richd Wilfitt Mason pro worke in the Quire & Church	00 02 00
	11	— Harrison pro worke about the litle bell	00 02 00
	15	J. Brown & man pro 2 days worke in the Quire	00 04 04
May		Mr H. Thomson pro 9 yards of rayl boards	00 03 00
		W. Lumley h. y. salary pro clock keeping	00 10 00
		W. Carnaby pro mending glasse & sodering	00 11 06
	21	J. Brown & man pro worke about the Church	00 04 00
	25	pro nayls & tubbs to Nin: Allanson	00 01 04
		in arreare still of Richd Becks bond unpayd	07 00 00
		Ed: Harrison pro 6 pr of door bands & crooks, 6 staples & crooks pro litle bell & stubbs	00 03 08
	26	pro dressing library & Ladyloft[1]	00 01 00
	27	W. Carnaby more pro mending the glasse in the Church 38–4–2	00 04 00
June	4	J. Brown pro repairing the wheel of the litle bell	00 02 02
		Nin: Allanson pro nayls 10d. E. Harrison pro 11 plates 3s. 8d.	00 04 06
		pro house Organ bought of Mr Wilson late Organist for the use of the next	07 00 00
	26	to Dr Neile, Deane & Residentiary, of the Fabrick money	20 00 00
July		more	10 00 00

[1] Library and Ladyloft: until about 1840 the room was divided into two by a partition of stone and carved woodwork (Tuting's MS. in the Chapter Library).

Sept.	14	W. Carnabies man pro setting up some pieces of the painted glasse &c. in Sr J. Lewis armes	00 01 00
		Mr Gyles pro renewing y^{m} & Mr Hutton's arms 7s. & Veepon pro carriage 6d	00 07 06
		More disbursements on the Fabricks by the late Deane Dr Neile from Michael. 1674 to the time of his death Apr. 26. 1675.[1]	(*p.* 73)
		for 4 bellropes	01 00 00
		W. Lumley pro clock keeping at Michaelm:	00 15 00
		pro dressing books in the Library & clensing the gutters	00 05 00
		pro mending the 5th bell clapper	00 05 00
		to Mr Fanshaw Auditor	00 03 04
		pro ringing Nov. 5. 1674	00 04 00
		Mr Hodgeson pro 2 quarters of lime	00 05 00
		Edw: Harrison, smith pro severall things	00 02 02
		Mr Shaw pro pricking songbooks pro Choristers	00 09 06
		3–9–6	
		More disbursements on the Fabricks by mee	
1675.	May.	W. Lumley pro clock keeping due at Lady day	00 15 00
	27	J. Craven per Mr H. Thomson, slate pro Courthouse, per Dr Neils appointment	02 00 00
	29	pro ringing on the Kings day	00 04 00
June	2	J. Brown 2 days pro mending the litle bell wheel	00 02 08
		& pro man 3 days	00 03 00
		pro nayls, stubbs, great plate & cotterells	00 01 07
		pro 4 quarter of lime, pro leading it & 7 load of sand	00 13 06
	12	Fr: Walker pro 1 days worke on ye leads for himself & man, & for nayls	00 03 06
	16	Wilfr. Dunnell & Tho: Theakstone pro leading lime & sand	00 02 06
	17	Wm Heslington pro slate	01 10 00
	18	Water bags pro leading water	00 01 06
		W. Jaques pro 2 quarter of lime more	00 04 00

[1] John Neile, dean of Ripon (*Memorials*, ii, 267).

	19	Lawr. Hornby pro wood	00 03 09
		J. Shepheard & H. Atkinson day labourers pro severall days	00 04 00
		Geo: Thomson & son pro 7 days & h. in dressing slate & laying it on	00 15 00
	21	J. Craven more pro slate	01 00 00
(*p.* 74)		Fabrick receipts per Mr Drake subd.[1]	
		Mem: y^t at ye Great Chapter May 31. 1673 there was remaining in my hands	23 01 06
		besides the Fabrick rent rec: since Aug. 20. 1672	
		& Rich: Becks bond, part unpayd	07 00 00
1673.	June 18.	pro 2 pieces of wood to Bongate Hospitall	00 01 00
		& slitt deals to J. Brown	00 04 03
	26	& to Mr Wayt	00 03 04
		& to ye house in Skellgate, in wood	00 00 06
Oct.	31	& pro smelting lead ashes	00 01 00
Dec.	17.	of Mr Sam: Smith Bellfounder pro 700 weight, 2 quarters & 1 pound of bell mettle at 8d per pound	28 00 08
		58–12–03	

[*Here is repeated the list of rents given above at pp.* 68–70 *of this volume.*]

(*p.* 77)

Memd. y^t at ye Great Chapter May 30. 1674 upon examination of the fabrick accounts, it appeared y^t ye subdeane had then received towards the repayrs of ye Church the summe of ninety & seaven pounds nineteen shillings & tenpence	97 19 10
of which hee had then expended the summe of eight and thirty pounds seaven shillings & two pence	38 07 02
so there remayns in his hand to bee further layd out upon the repayrs of ye Church the summe of eight & fifty pounds twelve shillings & eightpence	58 12 08
Rec. more from Sr. Edm: Jenings for his fines of a litle close in Bongate & of a piece of wood[2] ground adioyning to his house	02 00 00

[1] See *ante*, p. 68 of this volume. [2] Deleted.

& the Mulcts imposed on Dr Diggle & Dr Loyd for their absences for a whole yeare 1–13–4 ana	03 06 08	
63–19–04		
& y^t also y^{re} had bin expended more by ye subdeane upon Organ 7^{li} & to J. Brown pro nayls & plate 6s. 8d. in all –07–06–08– so y^t y^{re} remains still the summe of fifty & six pounds twelve shillings & eightpence	56 12 08	
Joh: Neile, Decan.		
John Drake subdec. Ri: Hooke Prebend.		
Jo: Littleton Prebendarius		
Memd. y^t y^{re} is a mistake here in the accounting, & it should bee 57–12–08, because 38–07–02 taken out of 97–19–10, ye remainder is 59–12–08 & not 58–12–08 as is here sett down.		
(*p.* 78) Fabrick money & rents received by the late Deane Dr Neile		
Payd to him by mee in money June 24 & July & in other accounts	56 12 00	
more in lead 27 stone 4 pound & a halfe at 18d per stone	02 01 02	
In Fabrick rents J. Bardon h. y	00 01 06	
Tho: Charnock h. y.	00 13 06	
E. of Bridgewater h. y.	03 00 00	
Marg. Coats h. y.	00 09 00	
Barbara Dyson h. y.	00 08 00	
Jam: Braithwayt h. y.	00 05 00	
Wm Walburne l. y.	00 07 00	
Sr Edm: Jenings l. y	00 02 06	
Mr Jon: Jenings h. y.	00 04 06	
Xt. Tyreman pro W. Lynus l. y	00 05 00	
J. Mawyer l. y	00 04 00	
J. Braithwayt pro Sam: Redshaw h. y.	00 01 08	
J. Sanderson h. y.	00 03 06	
Mr Hen: Spense h. y.	00 10 00	
Mr J. Sterzaker h. y.	00 03 04	
Mr Tho: Jackson h. y.	00 02 06	
Rich: Whithill l. y. h.	00 07 06	
Mr Franc. Wood l. y. Mich:	00 01 04	
Widd Heslam h. y.	00 03 04	
	68 07 00	

			09 13 02
			58 13 10
			68 07 00

Disbursements by him on the fabricks (*p.* 79)

		for 4 bellropes	01 00 06
		Wm Lumley pro keeping ye clock h. y.	00 15 00
		pro dressing ye books in ye Library & clensing the gutters	00 05 00
		pro mending the 5th bell-clapper	00 05 00
		To Mr Fanshaw Auditor	00 03 04
		pro ringing Nov: 5. 74	00 04 00
		Mr Hodgeson pro 2 quarter of lime	00 05 00
		Edwd Harrison pro severall things Nov: 20. 74	00 02 02
		pro pricking song books to Mr Shaw	00 09 06
			03 09 06

(*p.* 80) Fabrick rents received by mee since my returne to Ripon Apr. 19. 1675.

Apr.	26.	J. Bardon. h. y.	00 01 06
May	22	Tho: Charnock h. y	00 13 06
	27	my Ld of Bridgewater h. y	05 00 00
	25	Barb. Dyson h. y	00 08 00
Ap.	28	Jam: Braithwayt h. y	00 05 00
May	3	J. Holmes 1. y.	00 03 04
	27	Anne Smith widd. 1. y	00 01 00
Apr.	26.	Mr Hen: Spense h. y	00 10 00
	29	Mr J. Sterzaker h. y	00 03 04
May	6.	Elizabeth, (late Stainburne) 1 y	00 03 00
	27.	J. Braithwayt pro Sam: Redshaw h. y.	00 01 08
	28	Mr Tho: Jackson h. y	00 02 06
		Jeofrey Theakstone 1. y.	00 03 04
	29	Widd Heslam h. y	00 03 04
July	15	Wm Cundall his part 4d. J. Dawson his 4d. Tho. Morwett his 4d. pro 1. y	00 01 00
June	3	Mr Jon: Jenings h. y	00 04 06
	10	Marg. Coats	00 09 00
Sept.	13	Hen: Hallatt pro 3 y at Mich: next	00 01 01½
	30	Ralph Hopwood 1. y. h.	00 05 00
Oct.	1	Anne Smith widd. h. y.	00 00 06
	8	Mr Jackson h. y	00 02 06
		Wm Walburne h. y.	00 03 06
		Geo: Mawyer h. y.	00 02 00

	21	Mr Hen: Spense h: y.	00 10 00
		Rich: Whithill h. y	00 02 06
	22	Jam: Braithwayt h. y	00 05 00
		J. Barden h. y.	00 01 06
		Mr Jenings h. y.	00 04 06
		10–11–05½	

More rents rec: in 1675. (*p.* 81)

Nov:	1.	Widd. Heslam h. y	00 03 04
	6	Mr. Fr. Wood 1. y Mich:	00 01 04
	12	Tho: Charnock se: 8s—& iu: 5s. 6d.	00 13 06
	15	J. Sandirson h. y	00 03 06
		Barbara Dyson h. y.	00 08 00
	18	E. of Bridgewater h. y.	05 00 00
	20	Mr J. Braithwayt pro Sam: Redshaw h. y.	00 01 08
	26	Marg. Coats	00 09 00
Jan:	1	X. Tyreman	00 02 06
	26	J. Bell late Stainburne h. y.	00 01 08
Aug.	27	pro old iron of ye West doors	01 01 00
1674	July 18.	pro lead to Magd. Hospitall	00 04 06

(*p.* 82) Disbursements on the fabricks by me 1675.

May	22.	Wm Lumley pro clock keeping h. y.	00 15 00
	27	per Mr H. Thomson to J. Craven pro slate pro Courthouse	02 00 00
	29	pro ringing	00 03 00
June	2	J. Brown pro 2 days 2s. 8d. & man pro 3 days	00 05 08
		& pro nayls 6d, stubbs 5d, great plate & cotterells 8d. all about the litle-bell wheell mending	00 01 07
		pro 4 quarter of lime & 7 load of sand & leading them	00 13 06
	12	Fr. Walker, Plummer for himselfe & man	00 03 06
	16	Wilfr: Dunnell & J. Theakstone pro leading lime & sand	00 02 08
	17	Wm Heslington pro slate	01 10 00
	18	pro leading water	00 01 06
		Wm Jaques pro 2 quarter of lime more	00 04 00
	19	Lawr. Hornby pro wood	00 03 09
		J. Shepheard & Hen: Atkinson day labourers	00 04 00
		Geo: Thomson & son pro dressing slate & laying it on	00 15 00
	21	J. Craven more pro slate	01 00 00

	22	Geo: Thomson & son	00 04 00
		Shepheard & Atkinson	00 03 08
	26	Tom Bell pro lime making & working &c.	00 04 09
		J. Tod pro 16 tyles	00 02 00
Jul.	6.	Wm Heslington pro 3 bunches of latts	00 06 00
		Nin. Allanson pro stone prods[1] & stubbs	00 03 10
	12	Mr Braithwayt & Tho: Horner pro latts	00 08 00
	18	J. Dawson & Mr Spense pro haire & bones	00 01 08
	3	Lawr. Brown & son pro worke at ye West doors	00 04 10
		J. Brown & man	00 04 10
		& in ale	00 01 00
	10	Laur: & son & boy	00 19 00
		J. Brown & man	00 14 06
	13	glew & ale	00 02 06
		12–03–09	

1675		More fabrick disbursements	(*p.* 83)
Jul:	15.	Lawr: Hornby pro 2 gists[2]	00 02 06
	17	Laur. Brown sen: & iu: & boy	00 19 00
		J. Brown pro se & man	00 14 06
	23	pro carriage of wood from Laur. Hornby	00 00 06
	24	Lawr: Brown sen. & iu: & boy	00 19 00
		J. Brown & man	00 14 06
		Mr J. Spense pro 64 yards of 2^{ble} rails at 5d. per yard	01 06 08
	29. 30	in ale to ye Joyners & Smiths	00 01 08
		Laur: Hornby pro 12 gists	00 14 00
	31	Lawr: Brown se: & iu: & boy	00 19 00
Aug.	2.	Mr Mawtus' man pro bringing wood &c.	00 00 06
	6	& to himself pro wood at Clotherholme	00 18 00
	5	in ale to ye workemen	00 01 00
	7	Lawr. Brown se: & iu: & boy	00 19 00
		J. Brown & man	00 14 06
		J. & Jam: Lynus pro sawing timber	00 14 00
	11	pro glew & ale	00 01 00
	14	Laur. Brown se: & iu: & boy	00 15 10
		J. Brown & man	00 04 07
	21	Laur. Broun se: & iu: & boy	00 19 00
		J. Brown & man	00 12 01
	23	Tho: Craven pro oaker, umber, oyl, &c.	01 12 11
		more pro oyl 7d. & pro ale to workemen 1s.	00 01 07

[1] Pins. [2] Joists ?

	27	Fr. Walker pro setting up new glasse & repayring ye old & ye leads	06 15 00
		Geo: Milner pro iron worke at ye West-doors	05 16 00
		Edwd Harrison for ye same	04 13 08
		& J. Biggens	06 04 03
	28	Lawr. Brown se: & iu: & boy	00 12 08
		J. Brown & man	00 09 08
		J. Hodgeson, labourer	00 02 06
		in ale to the workemen	00 01 00

(*p.* 84) More disbursements for the Fabricks. 1675

Aug.	28	gratuity to Laur. Brown for his care	00 02 06
Sept.	1.	beesome pro leads & beesom brush pro Chancell	00 00 06
	4	Geo: Smith pro pointing ye leads	00 05 06
		& J. Hodgeson, Labourer	00 02 06
	6	pro clensing the Library	00 01 00
	9	Tho: Theakstone pro leading lime & sand	00 04 00
		J. Hodgeson	00 02 06
		Geo: Smith	00 04 00
		Hen: Hallats boy	00 02 08
		Richd Kendall, new bellrope for litle bell & pro mending ye old	00 06 00
	10	pro hanglock on ye North door	00 00 04
		Tho: Dawson pro haire	00 00 04
		40–11–11	
	13	Hen: Hallat pro worke about bells	00 00 06
		Laur. Brown pro worke in ye Library & in colouring the doors	00 01 04
	18	water bags pro lime	00 00 06
	23	Nin: Allanson pro broad headed &c nails	00 02 04
Oct:	4	Edw. Harrison pro 2 great plates & a bar	00 02 06
	12	Laur. Brown se. & iu:	00 08 00
	16	Wm Allanson pro broad prods & nayls	00 01 09
		Wm Lumley pro keeping ye clock	00 15 00
Nov:	4	Geo: Thomson & son pro pointing ye leads	00 01 06
Dec.	11.	Math: Fish for bringing Carnabies chaire from Magdal. chappell	00 00 02
	21	J. Biggens pro locks in the steeple &c.	00 03 06
	25	Ringers then, & before on Novemb: 5.	00 06 00
Jan:	2	Franc. Walker for worke	00 15 00
	24	Edwd Harrison more pro great nayls	00 02 03

	28	Wm Lumley pro clensing the lead house	00 00 04
feb:	8	Auditor pro Fabrick fees 1. y. at Mich: last	00 03 04
	26	Richd Wilfitt Mason pro worke in the Vestry	00 02 06
		J. Brown & boy & man	00 05 03
		Mr Chambers pro 4 double rails	00 04 03

& A.D. 1676 (*p.* 85)

Mar.	10.	J. Biggens pro worke about the Vestry & Chancell door & mending Wm Lumley's gun	00 12 00
	11	Ric. Topham iu: pro glewing at ye East end of ye Chancell	00 00 02
	17	Common Prayer booke pro vicars & carriage	00 14 02
		To Mr Thomson more due for lime	00 04 00
1676	May 29.	to Hen: Hallat pro riding about ye Communion plate	00 06 00
		05–13–10	
		Also a note of goods bought of Mr Mawd & Ms Neile &c to bee continued in the house	
		In the garrett 1 presse bed	01 00 00
		& 2 other bedsteads in the garrett chamber	00 18 00
		In the further chamber to ye garden, 1 table	01 04 00
		& a door with lock & key	00 08 01
		In ye chamber towards ye Church, the bars in the chimney	00 05 00
		& 1 lock & key	00 02 06
		& 1 bedstead 18s. & 1 matt 1s.	00 19 00
		In the parlour over the bedstead[1] kitchin, 1 bedstead	01 03 00
		& 1 litle table	00 04 00
		& 1 other table	00 06 00
		In the dining parlour 1 range	00 12 00
		In the litle parlour closet 1 lock & key & shelfs	00 02 00
		In the hall 1 table & cubbord	01 04 06
		In the Pantry 1 table & benches	00 16 00

[1] Deleted.

	In the kitchin 1 gally balke runners	
	& a range	03 00 00
	& 1 pr of dogs	00 04 00
	& dressers & table	01 00 00
	& boyler &c.	00 15 00
	& pro Jack &c.	01 04 00
	& pro hanging shelf	00 02 06
	& pro longboard pro kettles	00 02 00
	In the back kitchin 1 table	00 02 06
	& 2 tresles, 1 there & 1 in the milke-house	00 03 04
(*p.* 86)	Item in the cellars 3 gauntries	00 10
	& pro lock & key in the inner cellar	00 01
	& pro [*word illegible*]	00 04 00
	& pro trellisses of the windows	00 01 00
	In the brewhouse 1 lead	03 00 00
	& 1 other lead	02 10 00
	& 1 masque-tub & gauntry	01 00 00
	In the stable 1 provendertub	00 03 00
	23–06–05	
	Item in the great dining roome 1 range, and irons tongs, shovell & supports	01 17 06
	In the litle parlour under the study 1 range	00 03 06
	& 1 lock & key	00 04 06
	& 1 table & window shade	00 07 06
	In the lodging parlour & closet 3 locks & keys	00 03 00
	& 1 range	00 06 00
	In the study 1 range	00 05 00
	The coachhouse, door in kitchingarth & 2 hogsheads	02 06 03
	In the upper Pantry the partition with lock & key & shelves	00 05 00
	In the outer cellar & larder 2 locks & keys	00 02 00
	In the kitchin the woodden racks & spitts	00 01 00
	& 1 litle cubbord in the chimney corner	00 05 00
	06–02–03	

(*p.* 87)

Memorandum. that at the Great Chapter May 27th 1676 upon examination of the fabrick accounts it appeared that the subdeane had received the summe of eighty & seaven pounds eight shillings & threepence halfpeny & disbursed the summe of ninety one pounds seaven shillings & eightpence, which amounted to three pounds nineteen shillings & foure pounds[1] pence halfpeny above his receipts & that summe was then payd to him by the Deane Dr. Cartwright

Tho: Cartwright[2]
John Drake
Ri: Hooke[3]

[*Page* 88 *is blank.*]

[1] Deleted.

[2] Thomas Cartwright, later bishop of Chester (1634–89) (*D.N.B.*).

[3] Richard Hooke, prebendary, d. 1689.

INDEX OF NAMES & PLACES

Acaster, Robert, 46
Acronley, Accrondley, Henry, 60; Richard, 55
Adamson, William, 12
Adlingfleet, 34, 40, 44, 50; rector of, 43*n*
Admergill (in Brocken, nr. Barnoldswick), Amergill, 64–5
Ailesbury, Robert Bruce, 2nd earl of Elgin and 1st earl of, 135
Aislaby, Mr., 88, 98
Allanson, Christopher, 127; George, 101, 115; Ninian, 100, 103–4, 108–9, 113, 116, 120, 123, 125, 131–4, 136, 140, 146–7; William, 1, 147
Allerton Mauleverer park, 94, 102–3
Ampleforth, prebend of, 18
Armistead, Elizabeth, 56; Lawrence, 71; William, 69, 71
Arnald, John, 39; Richard, 39; Thomas, 42–3; William, 43, 50
Arneys, Thomas, 42, 45
Atkinson, Christopher, 126; Henry, 12, 56, 142, 145–6; Nicholas, 87, 91–4, 97, 99, 102–4, 106, 109, 111, 113, 116, 119–21, 123–5, 127; Robert, 75, 88, 132; William, 12, 56, 71; Mr., 91–2
Atkynson, John, 45
Aunger, Thomas, 36, 47–8
Azerley, 92

Bachiller, William, 42–3, 45
Baines, Sir William, 12
Balden, John, 62
Baldwen, Christopher, 65–6; Henry, 63–5
Banbury (co. Oxford), 89
Bancroft, John, 57
Banister, Charles, 57
Barbour, William, 42, 47
Bardon, -den, John, 137–8, 143–5
Barlay, John, 50
Barnard Castle, 88
Barney, Thomas, 102, 114
Barnoldswick, Gillkirke, 53–81; adv. and rectory, 53–4; tithes, 53; Inclosure Act, 54
Barnsay, nr. Barnoldswick, 58
Barrett, Abraham, 121–4
Barwick, Sir Robert, 1, 3, 5; Capt. William, 19
Bashford, Edward, 16
Batchelor, Richard, 12, 13
Batty, William, 71, 94–5, 99, 120
Bawderson, Edward, 17
Baxter, Christopher, 57; Jane, 58; John (*alias* Thomas), 68; Simon, 58
Bayoke, Lieut., 21–2
Bealbie, Robert, 15
Beck, Anthony, 90; Richard, 90, 129, 130, 136–7, 140, 142
Beever, -vers, Thomas, 91, 98–114, 117–9, 122–4, 126–7
Bell, J., 145; Ralph, 18; Tom, 146
Bellingham, Mr., 88
Belwood, Mr., 9
Bemeslay, Thomas, 43, 50
Beverley, 88–9
Biggens, -ins, John, 94–5, 106, 110, 112, 114, 116, 124–5, 131, 133–6, 139, 147–8
Bird, Robert, 40
Bishop Wearmouth, 88, 115
Bishopthorpe, 6
Blackebrough, Anne, 65
Blagbrough, Blaigh-, Henry, 58, 64
Blanshard, William, 12
Bledbrough, David, 57
Bogg, Matthew, 135
Bolton, William, 93
Bondgate hospital. *See* Ripon
Bonwell, —, 91
Boolcocke. *See* Bulcocke
Booth, Anna, 58; Jonathan, 58; Lawrence, 77
Boothman, John, 60; Richard, 55–6, 71, 79; William, 69, 70
Boreman, Edward, 105
Bornmore. *See* Burn Moor
Boroughbridge, 103, 107–8, 110–1
Bowles, Edward, city preacher, 11, 18, 26, 28–30
Bracewell, 53–4
Bracewell, Brece-, Christopher, 66; Henry, 59, 60; William, 59, 61, 63, 75; widow, 66
Bragden, Henry, 58
Braithwayt, Anthony, 93; James, 137–8, 143–5; Rowland, 100; Mr., 146; —, 91
Bramley, Mr., 90, 110, 116
Brathwayt, Maria, 14*n*
Brearay, Lt.-Col., 13
Brearcy, Capt., 12

Brekesykell, John, 42; William, 42–3
Bridgewater, John Egerton, 2nd earl of, 89, 90, 137–9, 143–5
Brigg(s), Christopher, 62, 64; J., 105, 134
Brigghoulme, nr. Barnoldswick, 69
Brocdenne, Richard, 69
Brockden, Brog-, nr. Barnoldswick, 61, 68, 71
Brocken, Thomas, 70
Broun, Henry, 47
Brown, J., 131–2, 134, 136–7, 140–3, 145–8; Laurence, 91, 97–114, 116–20, 122–4, 126–7, 130–4, 146–7
Browne, John, 60; William, 60
Brughton, Richard, 71
Bulcocke, Bool-, Anna, 58; Richard, 58; Robert, 77
Bulkley, Stephen, 17
Buller, Mr., 9
Bulmer, Martin, 91–2, 130; Thomas, 128, 130, 134, 136
Burn Moor [?], nr. Barnoldswick, Bornmore, 63
Burnall, William, 96
Buttrewyk, John, 41
Byron, Edward, 77

Calphird, -yrd, John, 42, 50
Calverlay, John, 50
Calvert, Edward, 29; Mr., 103, 105, 111; Mr., city preacher, 11, 18, 26, 30
Cambridge, 33; St. John's College, 55
Cange, Sieur du, 32
Capper, -ar, Henry, 91, 94–102, 104–16, 119–21, 124–5, 139; 'two Cappars,' 132
Car, Jane, 61
Carleton (Snaith), 39
Carleton, George, 140; —, 117
Carlton (Craven), 76
Carnaby, William, 92–6, 98, 106–7, 109, 112, 114, 116–7, 130, 133–6, 139–41, 147
Carr, Roger, 70
Cartmall, William, 71
Cartwright, Thomas, dean of Ripon, 150
Catterick, 88
Catton, Mr., 91
Cetie, James, 5
Chambers, Mr., 148
Champly, Richard, 11
Charnock, Thomas, 91, 137–8, 143–5; jun., 145
Cheshire, 87
Chester, bishop of. *See* Wilkins
Child, Mary, 87
Clark, John, 54
Clarke, William, 22; Capt., 8; Major, 22
Clarkson, George, 117; Mr. (of Thirsk), 123
Clerc, Robert, 42; Thomas, 44, 46–7
Clerke, Thomas, 117
Cleyton, John, 66
Clinthins, Richard, 17
Clotherholme, 146
Coates, nr. Barnoldswick, 61, 81
Coats, James, 88, 92, 94–6, 99, 100, 110, 112, 114, 116–22, 124–6; Margaret, 137–8, 143–5
Cockshott, John, 54, 61; Thomas, 53–4; Miss, 54
Collay, Thomas, 42–3
Colne, nr. Barnoldswick, 77; Waterside, 77
Cooke, John, 44; William, 93
Copt Hewick, 102, 119
Corney, Mrs., 10, 11
Cornwall, 89
Cort, Alice, 50; William, 52
Couper, Sir Edmund, 12, 13
Courtenay, William, 40
Cowton, Simon, 1, 2
Coxwold, 88
Craven, 53
Craven, Henry, 91; J., 141–2, 145; Peter, 87; Thomas, 146; William, 92
Crossthwaite, John, 32
Crowle, Crull, 38, 40
Cryngles, field name, 38
Cumberland, 2, 86, 88
Cundall, Francis, 15; Thomas, 2; William, 144

Darcie, Capt., 12
Darcy, Conyers, baron, 92, 97
Davison, Edward, 28
Dawson, J., 144, 146; Thomas, 147; Mr., 92
Deane, Thomas, 62
Denton, Mr., 97
Derbyshire, men from, 90, 92
Dibleton, William, 44
Dickenson, R., 91
Dickinson, Thomas, 1, 3
Dickonson, John, 73
Diggle, Edmund, prebendary of Ripon, 139, 143
Dossy, -ie, Richard, 4–11, 13, 14
Drake, John, sub-dean of Ripon, 142–3, 150
Driffield, —, 117
Dugdell, -all, John, 62, 78; Nicholas, 78

Dunbar, Henry, Viscount, 12
Dunnell, Wilfrid, 93–4, 96–7, 104–5, 107, 141, 145
Dunsforth, Dunshford, 87
Durham, 88; bishopric of, 2, 86; *and see* Barnard Castle, Bishop Wearmouth
Dyson, Barbara, 138, 143–5; Edmund, 93, 115; —, 91

Earby, nr. Barnoldswick, 55
Earnshaw, Thomas, 78
East Riding, Yorks., 3, 88, 93
Eastoft, 34, 39, 40, 44*n*
Ed, Alan, 78
Edmonson, Edman-, Edmond-, Edmund-, Alan, 67, 72; Anthony, 61; Christopher, 58, 61–2, 71, 81; Joseph, 56, 68, 74, 76; Nath., 81; Richard, 71; Thomas, 58, 61–2, 71; William, 58, 69, 70
Ellis, Agnes, 62; Christopher, 61, 70, 78; John, 58, 81; Robert, 62; Simon, 59, 69, 75, 78, 81
Elmhirst, Mr., 13
Elton, Major, 22
Elwand, widow, 90; —, 129
Emmot, John, 63; Richard, 62
Enames, par. Barnoldswick, 71

Fairfax, Lord, 4, 5, 8, 18, 22
Fanshaw, Mr., 118–9, 126, 128, 131, 133–6, 139, 141, 144
Farnham, 88
Fauconbridge, Thomas, Lord, 12, 13, 19
Fawbert, Anthony, 92
Fell, Leonard, 118
Fence, nr. Barnoldswick, 76–7
Feriby, Richard, 44; Thomas, 44
Fewsdill, -dell, —, 127, 133
Fischer, John, 42, 43, 50; Roger, 47
Fish, Matthew, 147
Fitzpiers, William, 42–3, 46, 50
Fletcher, Cornell, 118; Thwayts, 87, 91–3, 97–101, 104–7, 113–5
Forster, J., 102–3; William, 43
Fother(s)gill, R., 120–4
Foulthrop, William, 111, 114, 116
Fowler, Moses, dean of Ripon, 86
Freare, William, 7
Fryston. *See* Monk Fryston

Gaddesby, Geoffrey de, abbot of Selby, 31
Garbut, William, 13
Gaytford, John, 39
Geldart, -derd, -dert, John, Lord Mayor of York, 1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 22; Mr., 17, 87; widow, 90
Gibson, Mr., 92, 97
Gilberne, Michael, 12
Giles. *See* Gyles
Gill, J., 121, 123, 127–8, 130–3; Marmaduke, 12; William, 93
Gillkirke. *See* Barnoldswick
Gisburn, 55
Glenham, Sir Thomas, 13
Goodrick, Sir John, 12, 13
Goole, 34, 39
Gowland, George, 2
Grane, William, 50
Graves, Robert, 9
Gray, Archbp., 37
Grayson, John, 104–10
Greaves, Christopher, 12
Green, -e, James, 59–61, 63, 76–7; John, 56; Richard, 76–7; Robert, 56, 64, 71, 75; Thomas, 76, 92; William, 76; Mr., 91
Greenill Leath, nr. Barnoldswick, 60
Gregg, Rebecca, 137–8; Richard, 90
Greswold, Henry, sub-dean of Ripon, 89
Griggs, John, 93
Grime, —, 91
Grome, John, 40
Grynder, John, 33, 35, 41, 43, 50
Grynglay, William, 42
Gudyfer, Alice, 42–3, 50
Guye, Thomas, 12
Gyles, Giles, Edmund, 11, 15, 17, 21–2, 26, 29; Lieut., 21–2; Mr., 93, 112, 114, 116, 123, 133–4, 141

Haldenby, Robert, 42
Halford, Lt.-Col., 20
Hallat, Hallatt, Henry, 131, 133–4, 136, 138–9, 144, 147–8; "two Hallatts," 132
Hammond, Thomas, 103–4, 110–1
Hanley, —, 93–4
Hanson, Christopher, 65; John, 64, 77–8; Richard, 65; William, 64–5
Hardwick, Thomas, 10
Hardy, Robert, 17
Hargreaves, John, 66, 71; William, 65
Harland, George, 12
Harloe, Capt., 21
Harrison, Capt. Cuthbert, 12, 13; Edward, 131–6, 139–41, 144, 147; Sir Thomas, 12–14; Thomas, 13
Hartley, Alexander, 61, 79; Christopher, 66, 77; Henry, 55–6, 68; Isabel, 66; John, 59, 60, 63–7, 76–8; Richard, 76; Roger, 60, 66; Thomas, 78; William, 59, 76
Hay. *See* Hey
Hayworth, Ann, 80; James, 80
Hebden, Thomas, 92, 119, 122, 124

Hellifield, bailiwick, 53
Helme(s), Robert, 125–7
Henrison, John, 47
Herde, [?] Thomas, 56
Hering, Mr., city preacher, 11, 14, 26, 30
Hesilden, Richard, 45
Heslam, Haslam, widow, 137–8, 143–5
Heslington, William, 141, 145–6
Hewley, Mr., 29
Hewthwaite, John, 10
Hey, nr. Barnoldswick, 78, 81
Hey, Hay, John, 29, 71; Peter, 95–8, 101, 105, 115; Thomas, 69
Higgin, Anthony, dean of Ripon, 86; Christopher, 69; Henry, 69, 70; Isabel, 68; Mary, 68–9; Richard, 69; William, 69
Higham, nr. Barnoldswick, 76
Hill, —, 94
Hilton, John, 42, 47
Hodgeson, Edward, 88, 95, 121–2, 124, 126, 141, 144; J., 147
Hodgson, Dr., Chancellor of York Minster, 4–6
Hogeson, William, 43
Holmes, J., 138, 144; John, 90; Mr., 89, 119
Honylay, William, 42–3, 50
Hooke, Richard, prebendary of Ripon, 129, 143, 150
Hoope, J., 133–5
Hooseman, —, 136
Hopwood, Ralph, 90, 112, 138, 144
Hornby, Lawrence, 142, 145–6
Horner, Alderman, 92–3, 95, 101; Robert, 1, 2, 8, 9, 11, 12, 18, 25, 29; Thomas, 146; —, 104
Horton, 71
Horton, Thomas, 103
Hospitallers, Knights, 53
Hotham, Lady, 17
Houlgate, Robert, 76
Howard, Lord, 13
Howdenshire, wills and MSS., 18
Hoyle, Edwin, 58
Hudson, Christopher, 57, 61, 81; William, 69, 70
Hull, 2, 88
Hummerstone, Mt., 97
Hunsworth, Mr., 13
Hutchinson, John, 11
Hutton, John, 76–7; Richard, 1, 2; Thomas, 87; Mr., 141
Hutton Conyers, 88
Hutton moor, 120; quarry, 111, 113–4, 118–20, 122–7, 134

Ingham, John, 65
Jackson, Dorothy, 71; George, 12; John, 62, 80; Mary, 71; Robert, 63; Thomas, 137–8, 143–4
Jaklinson, Thomas, 43, 47
Jakson, William, 42, 47
James I, King, 114
Jaques, William, 117, 120–1, 141, 145
Jenings, Sir Edmond, 90, 92, 138, 142–3; (Sir) Jonathan, 90–1, 109, 129, 137–8, 143–5
Jenkins, Mr., 3
Jenkinson, Robert, 71
Johnson, Peter, 112
Joy, Thomas, 68

Kay, Henry, 90
Kendall, -ill, Richard, 134, 136, 147; Stephen, 71
Kettlewell, Mr., 91
Key, John, 13
Kids, Thomas, 71
Kippax, 88
Kirk Deighton, 87
Kirk, Kirke, Christopher, 58, 71; Thomas, 72–3
Kirkstall abbey, 53

Lambert, John, 59; Major-Gen., 22
Lancashire, 2, 86, 88
Lancaster, Duchy of, 53, 85; chancellor of, 128
Lancaster, Henry, 64
Lane, Mr., 13
Langhorne, J. Bailey, 54
Lasingcroft, Alice, 45
Laurence, Mr., 9
Lawcock. *See* Lowcock
Lawson, Henry, 93, 95–100, 102, 104–7, 109–15, 117, 119–25
Lawte, William, 42–3, 50
Leach, Joseph, 26
Leake, Mary, 92; Thomas, 91, 103, 131
Lee, Christopher, 91–3, 97–105, 107–8, 115–6, 127, 133; William, 17, 18
Leigh, Laurence, 69
Lewis, Francis, 118; Sir J., 141
Lister, Lyster, Sir William, 12; Mr., 91–2
Littleton, John, prebendary of Ripon, 129, 143
Lloyd, Loyd, William, prebendary of Ripon, 89, 129, 139, 143; Mr., 125, 131
Loftus, John, 12
London, 128
Long-Carrs, Barnoldswick, 64

Lowcock, Law-, Lo-, Loo-, Richard, 57, 72; William, 56, 62, 67, 71–5, 81
Lowe, Robert, 47
Lowrey, -ry, Loury, Edward, 94, 96, 103, 107, 110–2, 116, 119, 125, 134
Lumley, William, 91–3, 95–104, 106–11, 115, 118–28, 131–6, 139–41, 144–5, 147–8
Lund, John, 61; Mr., 88
Lymbergh, Thomas, 42
Lynus, James, 101, 104–7, 146; John, 91, 97, 99–101, 104–8, 117, 122–3, 126, 131, 146; William, 90, 95–109, 111–2, 114, 119, 126, 131, 137–8, 143

Mace, Mr., 9, 10
Malham, Henry, 77–8
Malleuory. *See* Mauleverer
Mallory, -ie, Sir John, 12; Mr., 88
Manknowles, Robert, 66
Markenfield, Sir William, 86
Marschall, John, 42, 50
Marsh, Thomas, 2; —, 135
Marshman, Richard, 9
Mason, Michael, 54
Massey, Joseph, 91
Mauleverer, Malleuory, Sir Richard, 93; Sir Thomas, 86
Mawd, Mr., 88, 95, 148
Mawtus, Anthony, 96, 105–9, 111–7, 119, 120, 122–6, 146; —, 91
Mawyer, George, 137, 144; J., 138, 143
Melton, Lady, 13
Menhill, Robert, 91
Metcalfe, Alderman, 22
Micklethwaite, Dr. Joseph, 17
Milner, George, 108–12, 124, 132, 140, 147; John, 42; Thomas, 44
Mitchell, James, 56, 69, 72–4, 76; Robert, 76–7; William, 57
Mitchell *v.* Brogden, 53
Mitton, H., 76
Mog, William, 42–3
Monk Fryston, 34, 39, 51
Morice, Sir William, 128
Morland, Mr., 97
Morley, Alexander, 10
Morwett, Thomas, 144
Moysley, Mrs., 27

Naseby, battle of, 24
Naylor, Mr. Thomas, 26
Nayld, Mr., 97, 103
Needham, Col., 20
Neile, John, dean of Ripon, 140–1 143–4; Mrs., 148
Nelson, —, 91
Nesfield, Timothy, 22
Neubald, John, 42
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 88; earl of, 15
Newchurch-in-Pendle, 77
Newell, Mr., 93
Newfield Edge, nr. Barnoldswick, 65, 78
Newland (Normanton), preceptory, 53
Nicholson, Godfrey, 16
Norfolk, 89
Northamptonshire, 89
Northgate, Mr., 13
Northumberland, 2, 88
Norton, Mr., 118
Nottinghamshire, 2
Nunweek, Richard, 74
Nutter, John, 77

Ogle, William, 126–8, 130–4
Okes, Henry at, 43
Old Laund Booth, nr. Barnoldswick, 77
Oliss, John, 34, 39
Olive, John, 42, 50
Orton, William, 94, 100, 110
Otley, 76
Ouseburn, Great, 87; Little, 88
Ousefleet, Usflet, 43–4; chapel, 35
Outhwayt, —, 94
Oxford, 33
Oxfordshire, 89; *and see* Banbury
Oxnard, John, 55–6, 67–8

Paege [?], William, 78
Pagett, Mr., 29
Pallaser, -asser, -esar, George, 96; John, 92, 111, 113, 116–8
Park, William del, 45
Parker, John, 90
Parvin, Stephen, 93
Passelow, John, 32
Pateley Bridge, 115
Payntour, Robert, 34, 39
Pembroke, Lady Anne Clifford, countess of, 88, 95, 123, 134
Pendle, forest, nr. Barnoldswick, 76
Penrose, John, 3–5, 9–13, 18; Capt., 19
Perot, Robert, 44; Thomas, 46
Perrott, Mr., city preacher, 30
Petre, 10th Lord, 53
Pettie, Thomas, 2
Petyng, Robert, 40
Pickersgill, Leonard, 130; Thomas, 91
Pidde, Robert, 42, 50
Pierpont, Francis, 7

Piers, Dr. John, abp's register, 6, 7
Piggin, -gen, 105
Pindar, Charles, 74
Pinkney, Mr., 87–8, 94–5, 131–3; Thomas, 117
Plummer, Mr., 131
Pollard, John, 60
Pontefract, 40, 88
Porter, Richard, 91–2
Potts, Pott, Mr., 90, 107
Presse, Thomas, 133–4
Preston, John, 55–6, 67, 72, 75; Thomas, 75, 81; William, 101, 108, 110–2, 123–5, 127, 135–6; jun., 123
Pullein, —, 96
Pupet, John, 50
Purvay, Thomas, 36, 46–7
Pyeschayk, Pyschauk, Agnes, 42, 50
Pygot, Robert, 48, 51–2; William, abbot of Selby, 32–3

Quarrymoor, 120, 122–4, 128

Rainer. *See* Reyner
Rainsford, J., 121, 123
Rakes, Mr., 55
Ramsden, Grace, 65
Rapier, Mr., 93
Ratcliffe, Sir George, 13
Rathband, Nathaniel, city preacher, 17, 18, 26
Rawcliffe, 34, 39, 52
Rawlingson, Richard, 12
Rawlinson, John, 40
Redbourne, 34, 38
Redshaw, George, 103, 120–1; Henry, 87–8, 90, 137–8; Samuel, 143–5
Reedness, 32, 34–5, 36*n*, 37, 39, 43–4, 47; chapel, 35
Reynard, W., 139
Reyner, Rainer, —, 106–10
Reynolds, Edward, 105; Robert, 105
Richardson, Mr., 88, 97
Richmond, John, 9, 11, 27; widow, 90
Ripon, 88
——, streets and places in: Agnesgate, 90; Allhallowgate, 90; Bondgate, 90, 142; chapel, 137; hospital, 142; Courthouse, 107, 141, 145; Kirkgate, 90; Magdalen chapel, 130, 136, 147; hospital, 130, 145; St. Anne's hospital, Maison Dieu, 91, 130; Skellgate, 137, 142; Stammergate, 90
——, mayor of, 102
——, collegiate church (cathedral), 85–150; deans, *see* Cartwright, Fowler, Higgin, Neile, Wilkins; sub-deans, *see* Drake, Greswold; prebendaries, *see* Diggle, Hooke, Littleton, Lloyd, Vivian
Rishaw Wood, Riza, 89, 90
Robert, Thomas, 71
Robinson, Edward, 121–4; George, 54; Henry, 65; Jane, 75; John, clerk, 12; Leonard, 93; Robert, 65–6; Sir William, 12
Roger(s), William, 12, 13
Rudd, Thomas, 12, 13
Rushton, James, 78
Ryley, Isabel, 80; Lawrence, 80
Ryper, Robert, 42

Sagher, John, 40
Salterforth, nr. Barnoldswick, 55, 59, 63, 66–7, 73–7, 79, 81; Lane Head, 80
Sanderson, Sandi-, John, 90, 137–8, 143, 145
Saundreson, John, 36, 46–7
Savage, John, 40
Savill, Sir William, 13, 16
Sawley, Thomas, 59, 68, 81
Schirburn, Robert, 48–9
Scobell, Henry, 24
Scott, Henry, 12; Robert, 29; Mrs., widow of Dean Scott, 6–8
Scruton, James, 9
Scudamore, Mr., 130
Seamer, William, 2
Sedgeswick, Sigges-, John, 93, 130
Selby abbey, 31–52; abbots, *see* Gaddesby, Pygot
Selby, Robert, 34, 39
Sharow, 119, 130, 132
Shaw, John, 76–7; Margaret, 77; Richard, 93, 131; Mr., 141, 144
Shepheerd, J., 142, 145–6
Sherwood, Humphrey, 29
Shipton, —, 96
Simpson, Mark, 12
Skelden, Edward, 90, 94, 96, 106, 108
Skipton, 54
Slaidburn, 55
Slingsby, family, 33
Smirke, Mr., 87, 91, 93–4, 102
Smith, Abraham, 77, 92, 112–3, 139; Anne, 137–8, 144; George, 147; James, 78; John, 64; Margaret, 47; Robert, 130–1; Samuel, 135, 137, 139, 142; Thomas, 126–8, 131; Mr., 9; widow, 77
Smithson, Peter, 132–3, 135, 138
Snaith, 35, 41
Spencer, William, 46
Spense, Spence, Henry, 90, 127, 138, 143–5; J., 146

Spofforth, 87
Squire, Thomas, 12; Mr., 29
Staffordshire, 89
Stainburne, Elizabeth, 138, 144; Francis, 137–8; —, 145
Staincliffe wapentake, 88
Stainer, 34, 36*n*, 37*n*, 40
Stallingborough, 38–40
Stansfeld, William, 39, 47
Stanworth, Thomas, 77–8
Starkie, Betty, 79; Edmund, 79; Robert, 54; Thomas, 79
Stead, William, 76
Stephenson, John, 64–6; Nicholas, 65
Sterne, Richard, archbishop of York, 89
Sterzaker, J., 90–1, 137–8, 143–4
Stratford-on-Avon (co. Warwick), 89
Strickland, Mr., 90–2
Stringer, Robert, 57
Sutcliffe, John, 63
Sutton, William, 47
Swalowe, William, 38–9
Swerd, Robert, 43
Swinefleet, 43–4; chapel, 35, 42, 44
Swylyngton, Robert, 39

Talor, Henry, 13; John, 12; John, apothecary, 12; Richard, 12; Thomas, 14; Capt., 14; Dr., 14; Mrs. 7
Talp, John, 42, 50
Tanfield, East, 88
Tanne, Thomas, 44
Tattersall, Robert, 78
Taylor, Christopher, 79; Henry, 63, 80; J., 115; Capt. William, 26; Alderman, 8, 22, 29
Tempest, Edward, 69, 70
Terry, —, 91
Thackeray, Brian, 12
Theakstone, J. or Geoffrey, 99, 104, 106, 137–8, 144–5; Thomas, 141, 147
Theker, Walter, 40
Thirkilby, 88
Thirsk, Thruske, 123
Thomas, Roger, 131, 134
Thomlinson. Matthew, 95
Thomson, Thomp-, Christopher, 91–3, 111, 113, 118, 123, 125–8; Edward, 135–6; George, 92, 97, 117–8, 134, 142, 145–7; Henry, 1–3, 9, 11, 14; Henry (of Ripon), 93, 140–1, 145; Leonard, 1, 2, 8, 9, 12, 19, 29; Leonard (of Ripon), 92; Thomas, 130, 132, 134–5; Mr., 102, 116, 148
Thorlay, Margery, 43, 50
Thorneton, Henry, 99, 100, 102, 104–5, 107, 109–10, 113, 118
Thorpe (Selby), 36*n*, 37*n*
Thorpe Arch, 19, 88
Tillotson, Tillet-, Tillit-, Thomas, 66
Tireman, Tyre-, Christopher, 92–5, 133, 135, 139–40, 143, 145; —, 91
Tod, John, 90, 95–6, 103, 105–7, 110, 112, 114–5, 118, 146; his wife, 95
Todd, Robert, 12
Topham, G., 128; Richard, 148; William, 93; Alderman, 29
Townley, -ly, Matthew, 92–3, 96, 103–4, 106, 108–9, 132, 139; Mr., 95
Transall, John, 42–3, 50
Turbat, William, 4
Tyreman. *See* Tireman

Usflet. *See* Ousefleet

Vadco, Abraham, 18; Mrs. Ellen, 18
Vaile, William, 71
Varley, Ann, 80; Christopher, 80–1; Elizabeth, 80–1; James, 57, 63, 76; John, 80–1; Richard, 80
Veepon, —, 133, 141
Vivian, Peter, prebendary of Ripon, 89

Waddington, Jeremy, 12
Wait, Waite, Christopher, 78; John, 78
Wakefield, 88
Walburne, Waw-, Henry, 93, 95; William, 138, 143–4
Waleban, Nathaniel, 59
Walker, Francis, 92, 100–1, 103, 116, 141, 145, 147; John, 60
Walmersley, family, 32
Wanlasse, Mr., 97
Ward, John, 43; Mary, 138; Thomas, 50
Warwick, Ninian, 91, 138
Warwickshire, 118; *and see* Stratford, Whitchurch
Wath, 88
Watkinson, Henry, 88
Watson, Alice, 43; Francis, 62; John, 71; Ralph, 87; Richard, 52; Stephen, 1–3, 5
Watton, James, 78
Waudbie, William, 2
Wayt, Richard, 87, 137, 142
Wayte, Richard, 81
Webster, Francis, 138; John, 43; William, 47; —, 101
West, Robert, 39; Stephen, 65
Westmorland, 2
Westreuman, William, 42, 50
Wetherell, Henry, 10
Whitaker, Richard, 78
Whitchurch (co. Warwick), 89